

1995

# Alpha-adrenergic influences on myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows

Chih-Huan Yang  
Iowa State University

Follow this and additional works at: <https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd>

 Part of the [Medical Pharmacology Commons](#), [Obstetrics and Gynecology Commons](#), [Pharmacology Commons](#), and the [Veterinary Medicine Commons](#)

## Recommended Citation

Yang, Chih-Huan, "Alpha-adrenergic influences on myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows " (1995). *Retrospective Theses and Dissertations*. 10996.  
<https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd/10996>

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Iowa State University Capstones, Theses and Dissertations at Iowa State University Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Retrospective Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of Iowa State University Digital Repository. For more information, please contact [digirep@iastate.edu](mailto:digirep@iastate.edu).

## INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

**The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.** Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. Each original is also photographed in one exposure and is included in reduced form at the back of the book.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

# UMI

A Bell & Howell Information Company  
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA  
313/761-4700 800/521-0600



Alpha-adrenergic influences on myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows

by

Chih-Huan Yang

A Dissertation Submitted to the  
Graduate Faculty in Partial Fulfillment of the  
Requirements for the Degree of  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department: Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology  
Major: Physiology (Pharmacology)

Approved:

Signature was redacted for privacy.

In Charge of Major Work

Signature was redacted for privacy.

For the Major Department

Signature was redacted for privacy.

For the Graduate Collegé

Iowa State University  
Ames, Iowa

1995

UMI Number: 9540957

---

UMI Microform 9540957

Copyright 1995, by UMI Company. All rights reserved.

This microform edition is protected against unauthorized  
copying under Title 17, United States Code.

---

UMI

300 North Zeeb Road  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	v
GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
Dissertation Organization	1
Research Objectives	1
Background and Literature Review	2
RATIONALE	35
$\alpha_2$ -ADRENOCEPTORS AND VOLTAGE-DEPENDENT CALCIUM CHANNELS MEDIATE EPINEPHRINE- AND NOREPINEPHRINE-INDUCED INCREASE IN PORCINE MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY <i>in vitro</i>	38
Abstract	38
Introduction	39
Materials and Methods	41
Results	45
Discussion	63
Acknowledgements	69
References	69
$\alpha_2$ -ADRENOCEPTORS MEDIATE MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY IN CYCLING AND PREGNANT SOWS	74
Abstract	74
Introduction	75
Materials and Methods	77
Results	83
Discussion	92

Acknowledgement	103
References	104
<b>CHARACTERIZATION OF <math>\alpha_1</math>- AND <math>\alpha_2</math>-ADRENOCEPTORS IN PORCINE MYOMETRIUM</b>	107
Abstract	107
Introduction	108
Materials and Method	110
Results	116
Discussion	134
Acknowledgements	146
References	147
<b>EFFECTS OF WB 4101 AND PRAZOSIN ON EPINEPHRINE-INDUCED PORCINE MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY: EVIDENCE FOR PARTICIPATION OF <math>\alpha_2</math>-ADRENOCEPTORS</b>	152
Abstract	152
Introduction	153
Materials and Methods	154
Results	157
Discussion	163
Acknowledgements	166
References	166
<b>EFFECTS OF YOHIMBINE AND PRAZOSIN ON METHOXAMINE-INDUCED INCREASE IN PORCINE MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY <i>IN VITRO</i></b>	169
Abstract	169
Introduction	170
Materials and Methods	170
Results	173
Discussion	173

Acknowledgements	179
References	179
GENERAL DISCUSSION	181
GENERAL SUMMARY	188
REFERENCES	191
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	207



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ARs	Adrenoceptors
AUCC	Area under the contraction curve
$B_{eq}$	Binding at equilibrium state
$B_{max}$	Maximum binding density
$[Ca^{2+}]_i$	Intracellular $Ca^{2+}$ concentration
CARB	Carbachol
CATs	Catecholamines
CL	Corpus luteum
CNS	Central nervous system
CR	Concentration ratio
$EC_{50}$	Concentration to produce 50% of the maximal response
EPG	Early pregnancy
EPI	Epinephrine
F	Follicular phase
FSH	Follicular stimulating hormone
GnRH	Gonadotropin-releasing hormone
$IC_{50}$	Concentration to inhibit 50% of the maximal response
$K_B$	Dissociation constant of antagonist
$K_D$	Equilibrium dissociation constant
$K_i$	Inhibition constant
$k_{cb}$	Pseudo-first order association rate constant or observed association rate constant
$k_{+1}$	Second order association rate constant
$k_{-1}$	Dissociation rate constant

L	Luteal phase
LPG	Late pregnancy
LH	Luteinizing hormone
MLCK	Myosin light chain kinase
MPG	Mid-pregnancy
$n_H$	Hill coefficient
NE	Norepinephrine
$pD_2$	Negative logarithm of $EC_{50}$
$pK_B$	Negative logarithm of $K_B$
$pK_i$	Negative logarithm of $K_i$
PPT	Prepartum period
PROP	Propranolol
PRZ	Prazosin
$r$	Correlation coefficient
RAU	Rauwolscine
VDCC	Voltage-dependent $Ca^{2+}$ channel
VLPG	Very late pregnancy
SE	Standard error
YOH	Yohimbine

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION

### Dissertation Organization

This dissertation is written in an alternate thesis format, as permitted by Graduate College. It includes a research objective, a background and literature review, a rationale, five manuscripts to be published, a general discussion, a general summary, a list of references cited in the general introduction, literature review, rationale and general discussion, and acknowledgements.

This dissertation contains the experimental results obtained by the author during his graduate study under the supervision of his major professor, Dr. Walter H. Hsu.

### Research Objectives

The purpose of this research was to study the  $\alpha$ -adrenergic effects of natural catecholamines acting on myometrial contractility *in vitro* using the longitudinal layer and to identify and characterize myometrial  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors (ARs) using radioligand binding assays in sows in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy.

The myometrial contractility was monitored following the administration of the AR agonist and antagonist. Since  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is a major signal for triggering contraction of smooth muscles, including myometrium, the objective of this research was also to determine whether natural catecholamine-induced myometrial contractions are mediated through an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx or release from intracellular stores.  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs were characterized and quantified in porcine myometrium to understand the relationship between the density of  $\alpha$ -ARs and myometrial contractility and between the density of  $\alpha$ -ARs and different reproductive stages during the estrous

cycle and pregnancy.

## Background and Literature Review

The objective of this section is to provide concise informational background for the study of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic influences of myometrial contractility in the sow.

### Anatomy of the Uterus

The uterus, one of the essential organs for reproduction and gestation, is a hollow muscular organ which is continuous with the oviducts cranially and opens into the vagina caudally. It consists of body, horns and neck (cervix). The uterine horn in the pig is bicornuate type, which is long and convoluted (Mossman, 1977). In this type, two cornua always join at their cervical ends to form the body, which opens by a single cervical canal into the vagina. The uterine horns are remarkable for their length in pigs. In the nongravid state, each is about one meter long; at the height of pregnancy this may easily be doubled in length (Dyce *et al.*, 1987; Hafez, 1987). The horns lie cranial to the pelvic inlet midway between dorsal roof and ventral floor of the abdomen and are suspended by extensive broad ligaments. The broad ligaments, which contain much smooth muscle, enlarge considerably during pregnancy, allowing and supporting the horns to sink to the abdominal cavity.

The wall of the uterus has three distinct layers: endometrium, myometrium and perimetrium. Perimetrium or tunica serosa, the outmost layer, is a thin serous membrane, which is the extension of the peritoneum. The innermost layer is the endometrium or tunica mucosa, consisting of the epithelium of the lumen, the uterine glands and the connective tissues. The myometrium or tunica muscularis is located between the perimetrium and the endometrium. The myometrium consists of two main

layers of smooth muscle, the outer thinner longitudinal layer and the inner thicker circular layer with respect to the uterine lumen. The outer longitudinal layer, an extension of the smooth muscle present in the mesometrium, is continuous throughout the length of the uterus. The inner circular layer is apposed to the endometrium and separated from the outer layer by a vascular layer (pars vasculosa).

The smooth muscle bundles of the longitudinal layer are arranged parallel to the long axis of the uterus, and upon contracting tend to shorten the uterus cephalo-caudally. Because of the continuity of the myometrium with the more fibrous cervix which is secured by the broad ligament, contraction of the longitudinal muscle layer tends to pull the ovarian end of the uterus caudally. In the gravid uterus at term, such contraction may assist in the dilation of the cervix. In the circular layer, the bundles are arranged concentrically around the long axis. Contraction in this layer serves to constrict the uterine lumen (Finn and Porter, 1975).

The ovary does not apparently influence the length of the uterus until the prepubertal gilt is about 100 days of age (Wu and Dziuk, 1988). The uterus grows gradually until puberty, then it doubles in length and weight at the first estrus. Embryos cause growth of the uterus during pregnancy beginning at day 18, continuing until about day 30 of pregnancy (Wu *et al.*, 1988). From day 18 to 30 the uterus doubles in length but grows relatively little during the remainder of gestation. Growth of the uterus is stimulated by each embryo and is limited to that section of the uterus occupied by an embryo. The length of each pregnant uterine horn is dependent on the number of fetuses within that horn, independent of the number in the opposite horn (Dziuk, 1991).

The uterine wall makes a slow but constant gain in weight throughout pregnancy (McDonald, 1989). There is no noticeable difference in the thickness between the longitudinal layer and circular layer of the myometrium in different phases

of the estrous cycle in pigs (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a). In the early pregnancy, the longitudinal layer is separated from the thicker circular layer by the connective tissue. As the pregnancy proceeds, the thickness of the longitudinal layer decreases. In contrast, the thickness of the circular layer does not vary throughout pregnancy (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989b). The myometrial layers in the parturient pig have the same thickness as in the pregnant myometrium (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1990). The thickness of both layers in the placental regions is less than in the nonplacental ones (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989b and 1990).

The typical porcine myometrial cells are elongated spindle shaped, and irregularly outlined with numerous cytoplasmic projections. The nucleus is centrally located, elongated and oriented longitudinally to the cell. The intercellular space between the muscle cells is chiefly occupied by collagen fibers and fibroblasts. The cell membranes of different cells are in close proximity to each other. The cell size in pregnancy is larger than in the non-pregnant state as pregnancy proceeds. Moreover, the average cell diameter in the placental regions is greater than in the non-placental regions (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a, 1989b and 1990).

The ultrastructure of the porcine myometrium at well-defined stages of the estrous cycle, pregnancy and parturition has been studied (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a, 1989b and 1990). In general, the basic ultrastructure of porcine myometrial cells in pregnant sows resembles that of non-pregnant ones. However, the density of gap junctions begins to increase and the size of gap junctions becomes larger two days before parturition. In contrast, gap junctions are few and small throughout the rest of gestation and the estrous cycle. Gap junctions are intercellular channels that link cells to their neighbors and allow the passage of inorganic ions and small molecules (Peracchia, 1980; Revel *et al.*, 1985; Spray and Bennett, 1985). The development of myometrial gap junction is physiologically regulated by steroid

hormones (Garfield *et al.*, 1980). Estrogens promote and progesterone suppresses the formation of gap junctions. Steroid hormones are thought to control genomic mechanisms and synthesis of connexin 43 proteins, the major components of the gap junction. Estrogens, particularly estradiol, stimulate the synthesis of gap junction by interacting with its receptors and stimulating the specific genome responsible for coding for the gap junction protein (Garfield, 1994). The increased gap junctions of the myometrium prior to and during parturition may provide low resistance pathways between muscle cells, allow a rapid and synchronized spread of action potentials leading to well-coordinated contractions (Verhoeff *et al.*, 1986).

The uterus receives its blood and nerve supply through the broad ligaments. The middle uterine artery provides the main blood supply to the uterus in the pig. In addition, there is a cranial supply from a branch of the ovarian artery and a caudal supply from a cranial branch of the vaginal artery (Del Campo and Ginther, 1973).

The medial uterine artery arises from the umbilical artery, which is given off from the ventral wall of the internal iliac artery, one of the terminal branches of the abdominal aorta (Nunez and Getty, 1969). The medial uterine artery has a tortuous cranioventral course in the medial side of the broad ligaments. It usually divides into two main branches, i. e., cranial and caudal branches, in the middle part of the cranial third of the ligament. The cranial branch of the uterine artery divides several times and supplies the cranial half of the uterine horns. The caudal branch forms an arch in the mesometrium several centimeters from and parallel to the uterine horn. The branches to the uterine horn are interconnected at the mesometrial attachment, forming a series of loops which extends the length of the horn. The arterial arch terminates in a prominent anastomosis with the uterine branch of the vaginal artery. A network of these anastomotic vessels supplies blood to the uterine body and the cervix.

The utero-ovarian artery, originating from the abdominal aorta, mainly supplies

blood to the ovary, ovarian bursa and oviduct. Some of its branches anastomose with the cranial branches of the medial uterine artery and supply blood to the tips of the uterus.

The main venous drainages of the uterus are the medial uterine vein and utero-ovarian vein (Nunez and Getty, 1970; Del Campo and Ginther, 1973). The medial uterine vein courses parallel to the satellite artery embedded in the broad ligament of the uterus. It drains into the common iliac vein of caudal vena cava. The utero-ovarian vein drains a plexus, near the ovary. It, enclosed with ovary artery, courses in the anterior border of the broad ligament. Then it drains into the common iliac artery or caudal vena cava.

The distribution of adrenergic and cholinergic nerves in the porcine myometrium during the estrous cycle, pregnancy and parturition has been studied using histochemical methods and electromicroscopy (Thilander, 1989; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a, 1989b, 1989c and 1990). Both adrenergic and cholinergic nerves are present in longitudinal and circular layers of porcine myometrium. Adrenergic nerves are present both in vascular and in non-vascular smooth muscles, whereas the cholinergic nerves mostly accompany the blood vessels.

The distribution of uterine adrenergic nerves in cycling (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989c) and pregnant pigs (Thilander, 1989), but not in immature pigs (Lakomy *et al.*, 1983), differs from the pattern reported in other species (Owman and Sjöberg, 1966 and 1972; Rosengren and Sjöberg; 1967; Garfield, 1986). In lagomorpha (guinea pigs and rabbits) and carnivores (cats and dogs), the adrenergic nerves are evenly distributed throughout the uterine horns, while the pigs present very scanty innervation, except the cervix. The cervix has a rich innervation. In the rat, the adrenergic nerves predominantly innervate blood vessels, whereas in the porcine myometrium these nerves are also seen in synapsis with groups or bundles of non-



vascular muscle cells (Thilander, 1989).

Histochemical microscopy in pigs (Thilander, 1989), guinea pigs (Bell and Malcolm, 1978; Thorbert, 1978), rabbits (Rosengren and Sjöberg, 1968), humans (Nakanishi *et al.*, 1969; Thorbert *et al.*, 1979) and sheep (Sigger *et al.*, 1986; Renegar and Rexroad, 1990) revealed that the fluorescence intensity and the diameter of adrenergic nerves decreases as pregnancy proceeds, which is consistent with the ultrastructural investigations. This decrease is more pronounced in placental regions than in non-placental regions (Thilander, 1989).

Concerning the nerve-muscle relationship, there is a low density of nerves to myometrial smooth muscle cells as compared to richly innervated smooth muscle such as rat vas deferens and urinary bladder. In the latter, each muscle cell is closely related to a nerve axon whereas in the myometrium nerve fibers are associated with groups or bundles of muscle cells (Silva, 1967; Adham and Schenk, 1969).

As previously indicated the cholinergic innervation of the porcine myometrium is mostly associated with blood vessels (Thilander, 1989). The circular muscle layer has a more dense nerve network than the longitudinal one. The cervix has the richest innervation. This pattern is unaffected throughout the estrous cycle and pregnancy.

#### The estrous cycle and ovarian steroids in the pig

The information concerning this part is mainly reviewed from the following references: Anderson, 1987; Catchpole, 1991; Dziuk, 1991; Evans, 1989; Flood, 1991; Hafez, 1987; Jainudeen and Hafez, 1987; McDonald, 1989; Pineda, 1989; Stabenfeldt and Edqvist, 1993.

Puberty of the gilt is usually attained by the age of 6 to 7 months. The domestic female pig is polytocous and nonseasonally polyestrous with estrus occurring at intervals normally about 21 days (ranges: 19 to 23 days). The period of pregnancy

starts with fertilization and ends with parturition. The average length of gestation in sows is 114 days (range: 112 to 116 days).

Classically, the estrous cycle consists of four phases, including proestrus, estrus, metestrus and diestrus. Proestrus is the period of rapid follicles growth under gonadotropic stimulation that precedes the onset of estrus. It lasts about 2 days. Proestrus is associated with progressively declining levels of progesterone due to the regression of the corpus luteum (CL) from the preceding cycle. At this stage, the female pig is exposed and behaviorally (e.g., restlessness, mounting of other animals, lordosis response) responds to progressively increasing levels of estrogens secreted by the developing follicles.

Estrus, the period of sexual receptivity, lasts about 2 to 3 days (an average of 40 to 60 h). Ovulation occurs spontaneously and usually between 36 to 42 h after the onset of estrus or about 6 h before the end of estrus. It is conventional to designate the first day of estrus as day 0 of the estrous cycle. Proestrus and the portion of the estrual period prior to ovulation form the follicular phase of the estrous cycle.

Metestrus lasts 1 or 2 days, which is the period of early CL development. The onset of metestrus is usually defined as beginning with the end of estrus. During this phase, the reproductive system switches from estrogens to progesterone dominance.

Diestrus is the period of mature luteal activity. It begins about 4 days after ovulation and ends with regression of the CL. It is the phase that the reproductive organs are under the dominant influence of progesterone. This phase is the longest phase of the cycle for all of the domestic species, including pigs. Metestrus and diestrus form the luteal phase of the estrous cycle.

The physiologic and behavioral changes are cyclic and repeated over time, unless normally interrupted by pregnancy, or by a variety of pathologic conditions, such as the development of follicular cysts.

Anestrus is a stage of sexual quiescence characterized by the lack of estrous behavior. Anestrus is a normal stage of the reproductive function in the prepuberal and in aged animals. Anestrus is also normal for the pregnant animal of all species. In fact, pregnancy is the most common cause of anestrus in polyestrous species, such as pigs.

During the luteal and early follicular phases of the cycle, the follicles are small, i.e., 2 to 5 mm in diameter. About 10 to 20 follicles approach preovulatory size (8 to 11 mm), while the number of smaller follicles declines ( $< 5$  mm) during the proestrous and estrous phases. During the luteal phase of the cycle, which occurs between days 5 and 16, the number of follicles with 2 to 5 mm in diameter increases. During days 7 to 12, the CL are fully formed, functional, meaty, distinct, encapsulated, and endowed with a good blood supply. Day 12 is critical in the life of the CL of the sow. If viable embryos are present in the uterus, then the CL will continue their function. If viable embryos are not present, these CL will initiate irreversible regression. Luteolysis becomes apparent macroscopically by days 15, in which progesterone production is falling. By day 16 the CL have lost most of their vascularity, shrinkage in size has begun. By day 18 (proestrous phase), an increase occurs primarily in the growth of preovulatory follicles ( $\geq 8$  mm in diameter). The waning CL are evident by their white color (corpora albicantia) and soft texture which signals the end of their function.

The major steroid hormones involved in female reproductive processes are progesterone and estrogens. In addition, they may modify the density of ARs in myometrium in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. Therefore, the following information of endocrinology will be restricted to these two ovarian steroid hormones.

Ovarian steroid-secreting activity of the CL is indicated by concentrations of progesterone and estrogens, which change dramatically and quite predictably throughout the estrous cycle. The synthesis of progesterone in the CL is controlled by

luteinizing hormone (LH) in the nonpregnant animals. Estradiol-17 $\beta$  and estrone are the estrogens which are produced by the theca interna and granulosa cells of the ovary in the pig. In addition, the placenta is the main site producing estrone, a metabolite of estradiol-17 $\beta$ . Although the adrenal cortex also produces estrogens, under normal conditions, quantities are insufficient to replace the normal ovarian production of estrogens.

Progesterone levels are low at estrus (day 0). Following ovulation at mid-estrus, the follicular remnants luteinize resulting in the formation of progesterone-producing CL. Plasma progesterone levels begin to increase abruptly and are followed by a precipitous decline, which is coincidental with luteolysis, 15 to 18 days after estrus. These progesterone levels in peripheral venous blood correspond to those patterns in ovarian venous blood throughout the cycle, and follow a pattern similar to the morphologic development and decline of the CL as well as ultrastructural changes in luteal cells.

Estrogens, primarily estrone in peripheral plasma begin to increase coincidentally with the decline and disappearance of progesterone between day 15 and 20 of the estrous cycle. Peak values of circulating estrogens occur about 24 h before the onset of behavioral estrus. This reflects rapid growth and maturation of graafian follicles during the late proestrous phase of the cycle. Soon after ovulation, estrogen levels decline and remain low during the luteal phase of the cycle.

The growth and maturation of ovarian follicles are dependent on secretion of adenohipophyseal gonadotropins, follicular stimulating hormone (FSH) and LH, from the anterior pituitary. FSH promotes ovarian growth and follicular maturation. FSH in synergy with LH facilitates follicular growth and estrogen production. LH is also important for the ovulatory process and the luteinization of the granulosa cells, which results in the formation of the CL. Rising blood levels of estrogen suppress the

pituitary release of FSH and facilitate release of LH. As estrogen levels rise, a surge of LH occurs at the onset of estrus triggering ovulation. Ovulation usually occurs about 24 h after the LH surge. Then LH levels decline to low levels during the remainder of the cycle.

The release of FSH and LH is controlled by gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), which is secreted from the median eminence and transported to the anterior pituitary by a portal system of capillaries. The secretion of gonadotropin is influenced by GnRH in two ways. The first way is to vary the frequency or amplitude of the pulse release of GnRH which is essential for the maintenance of LH and FSH secretion by the anterior pituitary. The second way to influence FSH and LH secretion is to change the sensitivity of the anterior pituitary to the pulses of GnRH through the modulatory effects of estrogen and progesterone. In general, increasing concentrations of estrogen cause an increase in sensitivity to GnRH and result in an increased release of gonadotropins. However, progesterone has an opposite effect.

The placenta, like the CL, is a transient endocrine organ. It secretes steroid hormones, such as estrogens and progesterone, which are released into the fetal as well as the maternal circulation. The placenta of the sow is not capable of synthesizing sufficient amounts of progesterone using acetate and cholesterol derived from the maternal circulation to maintain pregnancy. Therefore, CL are essential for maintenance of pregnancy to term in the pig. In addition, the placenta relies on fetal cortisol to induce activity of the placental enzymes to synthesize estrogens from progesterone (Jainudeen and Hafez, 1987). Hence, during the latter half of gestation, a high rate of estrogen production occurs in the placenta of farm animals, including sows.

If the pig is pregnant, the CL will be maintained beyond day 15. Plasma progesterone levels associated with the first 14 days of the estrous cycle and

pregnancy are identical (Bazer and First, 1983). However, after that time plasma progesterone levels decrease from 30 - 40 ng/ml on day 12 to 14 of pregnancy to 10 - 25 ng/ml on day 25 of pregnancy (Guthrie *et al.*, 1974; Robertson and King, 1974; Knight *et al.*, 1977). Then the levels remain fairly constant until about day 100 of pregnancy. After that, the progesterone concentrations start a pre-parturition decline to an average level of 5 ng/ml on the day of parturition. A further sharp decline to less than 1 ng/ml was observed within 24 h after farrowing (Robertson and King, 1974).

The fetoplacental unit is the major source of estrogen production during pregnancy. Starting at day 12 of the gestation the blastocysts undergo a rapid growth consistent with production of estrogens, mainly estradiol-17 $\beta$ . The maternal concentration of estrone sulfate is present as early as day 16 and reaches a peak near day 30, then declines at day 35 of pregnancy. The fetoplacental unit is assumed to be the source of estrone sulfate because of the positive relationship between the number of fetuses and concentration of estrone sulfate in maternal plasma. This increase in estrogen concentrations from blastocysts may prevent uterine luteolytic action by suppressing PGF<sub>2 $\alpha$</sub>  secretion into uterine venous system, because estrogen administration to nonpregnant pigs during the luteal phase prolongs the CL life span. Therefore, the importance of estrogen secretion from the blastocysts is to maintain the luteal function during critical phases of early pregnancy.

The concentrations of estrone and estradiol-17 $\beta$  begin to rise again around days 80 of gestation and then fall to basal levels after delivery of conceptuses (Robertson and King, 1974). This indicates that the rise in estrogens is associated with fetal maturity and is primarily of placental origin.

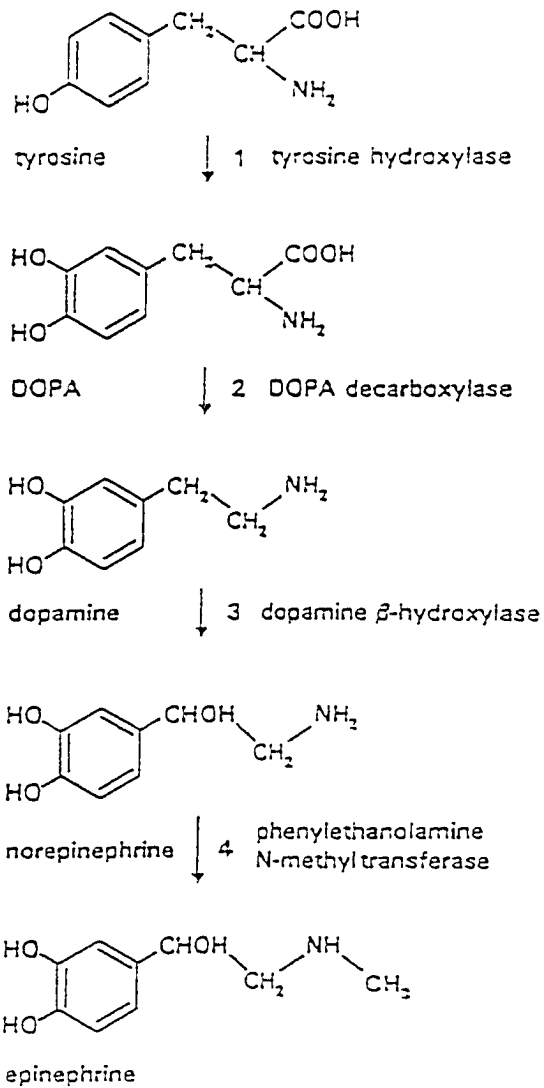
### Catecholamines

The term catecholamine (CAT) designates the compounds which are derivatives of phenylethylamine, hydroxylated in positions 3 and 4 of the aromatic ring (Euler, 1972) (Fig. 1). Dopamine is the biosynthetic precursor of epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (NE). It acts essentially as a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system (CNS). NE is the neurotransmitter of sympathetic nerves. EPI is the only CAT in which the action is essentially hormonal which is mainly produced by the adrenal medulla, but is also found in the CNS.

Four steps are involved in the biosynthesis of CATs from tyrosine (Fig. 2). They include: 1) hydroxylation of the phenolic ring; 2) decarboxylation of the lateral chain; 3) hydroxylation of the lateral chain; and 4) N-methylation. All of the enzymes involved in the biosynthesis of CATs are soluble and are present in the cytosol of the chromaffin cells, with the exception of dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase, which is found only in granules. Tyrosine is the normal precursor of CATs. Its source is essentially in dietary intake, but it is also derived from the hydroxylation of phenylalanine. Tyrosine is transformed into DOPA (3, 4-dihydroxyphenylalanine) by the action of tyrosine hydroxylase. The transformation of tyrosine into DOPA is the essential limiting step in the biosynthesis of CATs, since the activity of tyrosine hydroxylase in the adrenal medulla is 200 times less than DOPA-decarboxylase and dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase (Hanoune, 1990). Because tyrosine hydroxylation is the key step in the synthesis of DOPA, two forms of the enzyme exist. One is not phosphorylated which is only slightly active, and the other, phosphorylated and very active. The phosphorylation step is under the control of a cAMP-dependent protein kinase. The activity of tyrosine hydroxylase is inhibited by a variety of compounds, particularly derivatives of tyrosine, such as  $\alpha$ -methyltyrosine, and 3-iodotyrosine and its metabolites. Dopamine, NE and EPI also exert a negative feedback on the activity of this enzyme (Hanoune, 1990).

Fig. 1. The biosynthesis of catecholamines. The cofactors are: 1: Fe<sup>2+</sup>-reduced pteridin; 2. pyridoxal phosphate; 3. ascorbic acid; and 4. S-adenosylmethionine.





Dopamine decarboxylase transforms DOPA into dopamine, which is competitively inhibited by several analogs, such as  $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA. Hydroxylation of dopamine to NE is catalyzed by dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase, in the presence of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , ascorbic acid, and molecular oxygen. Dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase is present in secretory granules associated with chromogranins, the function of which is unknown (Ganong, 1991).

The cytoplasmic enzyme, phenylethanolamine N-methyl transferase (PNMT), which is found in appreciable quantities only in the adrenal medullary cell and some neurons of the brain, catalyzes the conversion of NE to EPI. In these cells, NE apparently leaves the vesicles, is converted to EPI, and then enters other storage vesicles. NE is also stored in granules in adrenergic nerve terminals.

In the granulated vesicles, EPI and NE are bound to adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and associated with proteins chromogranins and essential ions, including  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  and ascorbates. The principal protein components are chromogranins (especially chromogranin A), dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase and the precursors of Met- and Leu-enkephalin (Lewis *et al.*, 1982; Viveros and Wilson, 1983). The CATs are held in the granulated vesicles by an active transport system, dependent on ATP and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ , and inhibited by reserpine.

The CATs are released from autonomic neurons and adrenal medullary cells by exocytosis. The process of exocytosis is initiated by acetylcholine released from the preganglionic neurons that innervate the secretory cells. Acetylcholine increases the permeability of the cells, and the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  that enters the cells from the extracellular fluid triggers exocytosis. The membrane of the granule becomes touching with the plasma membrane, and all of its contents, including CATs, ATP, chromogranins and dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase, release into the blood because they are not membrane-bound. The storage vesicle is not reutilized, but rather is probably degraded. The synthesis of new

storage vesicles is necessary for an efficient synthesis.

The release of NE by the sympathetic neuronal terminals occurs in response to an action potential, along with an influx of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The secretion of EPI is increased by physiological or psychological stimuli, including hypoglycemia, physical exercise, hypoxia, anxiety, etc.

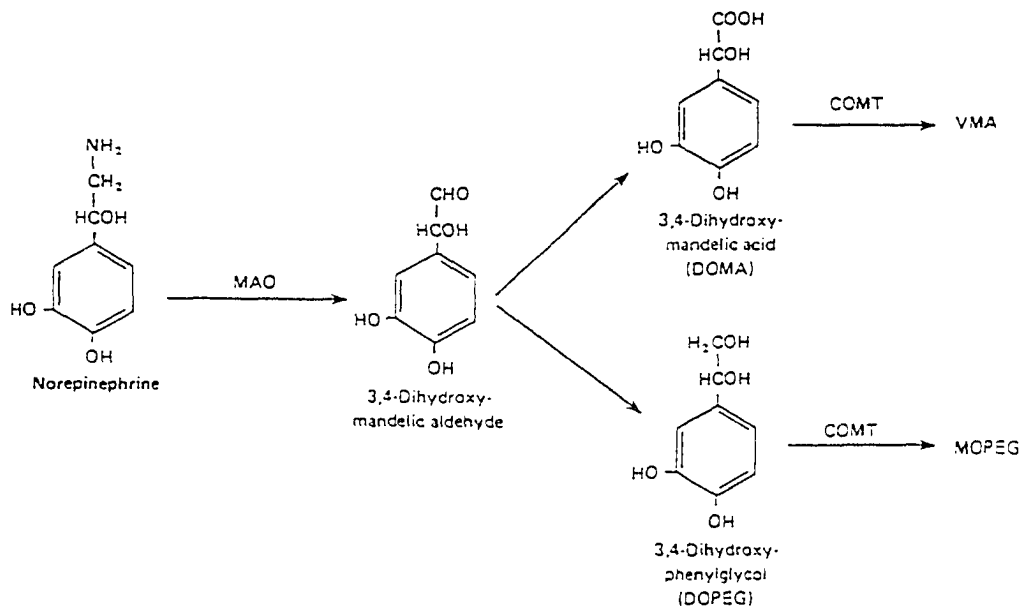
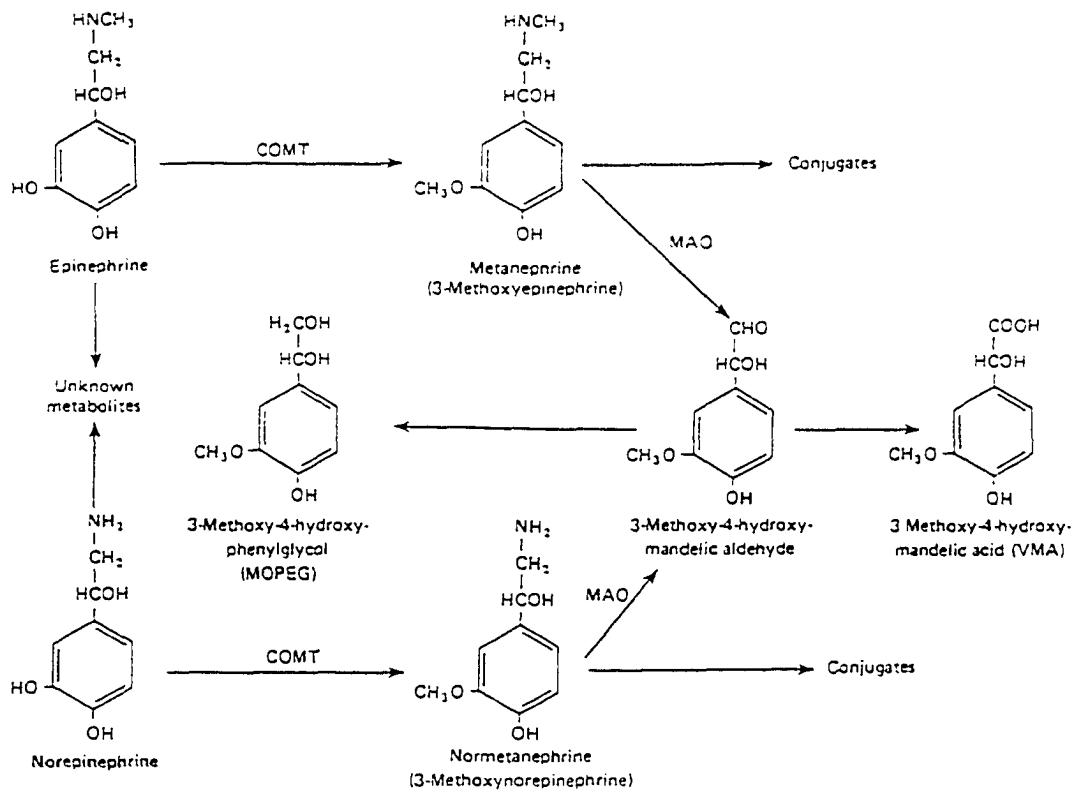
EPI and NE are degraded to biologically inactive products by oxidation and methylation (Fig. 2). Degradation essentially involves two enzymes, monoamine oxidase (MAO) and catechol-O-methyltransferase (COMT). COMT catalyzes the methylation of the hydroxyl group in position 3 and MAO catalyzes the oxidative deamination of the aliphatic chain. COMT is especially abundant in the liver and kidney, where the major portion of circulating CATs is degraded, but is not found in nerve endings. MAO is primarily located in the external membrane of mitochondria. It is distributed to all tissues, being particularly plentiful in the nerve endings where CATs are secreted.

Most circulating EPI and NE are O-methylated to metanephrine and normetanephrine (Fig. 2A). The O-methylated derivatives that are not excreted are largely oxidized to 3-methoxy 4-hydroxy-mandelic acid (VMA). Small amounts of O-methylated derivatives are conjugated to sulfates and glucuronides.

On the other hand, in the noradrenergic nerve endings (Fig. 2B), some of the NE, is being constantly converted by MAO to physiologically inactive deaminated derivatives, 3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid (DOMA) and its corresponding glycol, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylglycol (DOPEG). These compounds enter the circulation and may subsequently be converted to their corresponding O-methyl derivatives, VMA and 3-methoxy 4-hydroxyphenylglycol (MOPEG), respectively.

After the release of NE from nerve terminals into the synaptic cleft, it is also inactivated by specialized transport systems, that mediate either neuronal uptake or

Fig. 2. A. Metabolism of circulating epinephrine and norepinephrine. Most of the conjugates are glucuronides and sulfates. B. Metabolism of norepinephrine in noradrenergic nerve endings. Epinephrine in nerve endings is presumably catabolized in the same pathway (From Ganong, 1991).



extranuronal uptake (Iversen, 1973). In neuronal uptake (uptake-1), the released NE is taken up into the adrenergic nerve terminals of the CNS and the peripheral autonomic nervous system, and involves an active transport system. Many drugs, including cocaine, desipramine, imipramine and amitryptiline, potentiate nerve stimulation by inhibiting this process. Extraneuronal uptake (uptake-2) occurs in various extraneural peripheral tissues (smooth muscles, heart, certain gland tissues). Physiologically, this uptake leads to a rapid intracellular degradation of CATs by COMT, in contrast with the "uptake-storage" of uptake-1. This process is inhibited by corticosterone, metepinephrine and normetepinephrine.

#### Classification of adrenoceptors

Adrenoceptors (ARs) are found in nearly all peripheral tissues and some neurons of CNS. They mediate the central and peripheral actions of the EPI and NE. Several types of neuronal varicosities have prejunctional (or presynaptic) ARs serving as auto- or heteroceptors that inhibit nerve evoked release of neurotransmitters.

The ARs were originally classified as  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  subtypes, based on the relative rank order of potency of six sympathomimetic amines, including EPI, NE and isoproterenol, on physiological response (Ahlquist, 1948). EPI was most potent in causing vasoconstriction, pupil dilation, uterine contraction, etc, and was designated as  $\alpha$ -adrenergic. In contrast, isoproterenol was most potent in causing vasorelaxation, myocardial stimulation, bronchodilation and uterine relaxation, and was designated as  $\beta$ -adrenergic. It also was realized that both  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -ARs were present in the same tissue, such as uterus. This scheme, with modifications, still remains intact.

$\alpha$ -ARs were first subclassified based on their anatomical locations, as either  $\alpha$ -ARs that were postsynaptic and mediated effector organ release (e.g. NE) or  $\alpha_2$ -ARs that were presynaptic and regulated a negative feedback mechanism of

neurotransmitter release (Langer, 1974). The terms pre- and post-synaptic refer to the localization of the receptor sites with respect to the nerve terminal and effector organ. That is, postsynaptic receptors are located extraneuronally in the effector organ, whereas presynaptic receptors are situated on the membrane of the postganglionic neuron. However, this anatomical classification was confused by the existence of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in non-presynaptic locations, such as platelets and vascular smooth muscles (Berthelsen and Pettinger, 1977).

A functional classification of  $\alpha$ -ARs was recommended on the basis of the type of function mediated by the receptor subtype (Berthelsen and Pettinger, 1977).  $\alpha_1$ -ARs were proposed to mediate excitatory responses. Conversely,  $\alpha_2$ -ARs were thought to mediate inhibitory responses in nature. However, NE-induced vasoconstriction could be inhibited by both a selective  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, prazosin (PRZ) and a selective  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, yohimbine (YOH) (Drew and Whiting, 1979). This indicated that the postsynaptic excitatory response was mediated not only by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs but also  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

Later, a pharmacological subclassification is used to designate  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs. This is based on the relative activity and affinity of specific agonists and antagonists, respectively (Starke, 1981). For instance,  $\alpha$ -ARs that are activated by either methoxamine or phenylephrine, and that are antagonized by low concentrations of PRZ in a dose-dependent manner, are subclassified as  $\alpha_1$ -ARs. In contrast, the ARs which are activated by either xylazine, clonidine or medetomidine, and the induced effect can be blocked competitively by either idazoxan, rauwolscine (RAU) or YOH, are designated as  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

It has been suggested that the ARs be divided into three families, the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and  $\beta$ -ARs (Bylund, 1988). The rationale for this classification is based on three lines for evidence (Bylund, 1988; Bylund *et al.*, 1994). First, the difference in affinity of selective drugs is 3 to 4 orders of magnitude between major subtypes (e.g.,

$\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ , and  $\beta$ ). However the affinity ratios among subtypes of each of these major groups are generally only 10 to 100. Second, second-messenger signalling pathways are different for each of these three major types. Finally, the predicted amino acid sequences of the ARs are more consistent with three rather than two major types (Bylund, 1992). Because the classification of  $\alpha$ -ARs in this research did not use the method of molecular cloning, the foregoing brief review will not focus on that part.

Heterogeneity of  $\alpha_1$ -Adrenoceptors Although PRZ is a potent and highly selective  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist, there is 100-fold range in the ability of PRZ to antagonize different  $\alpha$ -AR-mediated responses (Agrawal *et al.*, 1984; Medgett and Langer, 1984; Flavahan and Vanhoutte, 1986). The wide range in PRZ affinity suggested the presence of two subtypes of  $\alpha_1$ -AR with a high affinity for PRZ ( $K_B < 0.4$  nM) and the other one with a lower affinity to PRZ ( $K_B < 1.6$  nM) (Medgett and Langer, 1984).

Several  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonists, such as phentolamine, WB 4101, chlorethylclonidine (CEC), (+)-niguldipine and 5-methylurapidil were also used to distinguish  $\alpha$ -AR subtypes. Phentolamine and WB 4101 produced biphasic displacement of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding in rat cerebral cortex, while other  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonists, dihydroergocryptine and indoramin exhibited monophasic displacement. This suggested that phentolamine and WB 4101 could distinguish between high and low affinity of  $\alpha_1$ -AR binding sites in rat cerebral cortex (Morrow *et al.*, 1985). Further studies confirmed these findings and designated the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs with subnanomolar affinity for WB 4101 as  $\alpha_{1A}$  and the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs with low affinity as  $\alpha_{1B}$  (Morrow and Creese, 1986).

Chlorethylclonidine (CEC), an irreversible alkylating derivative of clonidine, inactivated only approximately half of the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the rat cerebral cortex, but did not inactivate the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the rat hippocampus (Johnson and Minneman, 1987). However, all of the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in both brain regions were sensitive to another alkylating



drug, phenoxybenzamine. This indicated that CEC could differentiate between  $\alpha_1$ -AR subtypes and that these subtypes had a differential distribution within different regions of the brain (Johnson and Minneman, 1987). Further studies showed that CEC inactivated nearly all of the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in rat liver and spleen, but very few of the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the rat vas deferens (Han *et al.*, 1987). Those  $\alpha_1$ -ARs that were insensitive to CEC with high affinity sites for WB 4101, were designated as  $\alpha_{1A}$  subtype. In contrast, those receptors which were sensitive to CEC with low affinity for WB 4101, were designated as  $\alpha_{1B}$  subtype (Han *et al.*, 1987).

Other  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonists, including benoxathian, 5-methyl-urapidil, (+)niguldipine and oxymetazoline also have a higher selectivity for the  $\alpha_{1A}$  subtype than the  $\alpha_{1B}$  subtype. In contrast, spiperone is a selective  $\alpha_{1B}$ -AR antagonist.

A third distinct subtype of  $\alpha_1$ -AR ( $\alpha_{1C}$ ) was cloned from a bovine brain cDNA library (Schwinn *et al.*, 1990). The pharmacology of bovine  $\alpha_{1C}$ -AR resembles that of the  $\alpha_{1A}$ -AR. It possesses high affinity for PRZ. However, several ligands bind to  $\alpha_{1C}$ -ARs with much higher affinities than  $\alpha_{1A}$ -ARs. For instance, WB 4101 is 4-fold more selective for the  $\alpha_{1C}$ -ARs than for the  $\alpha_{1A}$ -ARs. Natural CATs, EPI and NE bind to the  $\alpha_{1C}$ -AR with lower affinities relative to the  $\alpha_{1A}$ -AR. Bovine  $\alpha_{1C}$ -AR may also be differentiated by its sensitivity to CEC. CEC pretreatment only inactivated part of the  $\alpha_{1C}$ -AR binding sites. Therefore, it is suggested that the sensitivity of CEC to the bovine  $\alpha_{1C}$ -AR is between  $\alpha_{1A}$ -ARs (insensitive) and the  $\alpha_{1B}$ -ARs (sensitive).

Heterogeneity of  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors The  $\alpha_2$ -ARs have been subclassified mainly by functional and radioligand binding studies, although several distinct  $\alpha_2$ -AR proteins have been cloned and expressed.

Initially the subclassification of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs was based on the ability of PRZ to inhibit the binding of [ $^3$ H]PRZ or [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine ([ $^3$ H]RAU) to tissue homogenates from a variety of isolated tissues or tumor cell lines (Bylund, 1985; Nahorski *et al.*, 1985;

Petrash and Bylund, 1986). The  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the neonatal lung rat kidney and the NG108-15 cell (a neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cell line) having a high affinity for PRZ and ARC 239 were designated as  $\alpha_{2B}$  subtype (Bylund *et al.*, 1988). In contrast, the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in human platelets or in the HT29 cell (a human colonic adenocarcinoma cell line) having a low affinity for PRZ and ARC 239 were designated as  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtype. Further studies showed that this subclassification scheme was not a result of species differences because both subtypes were detected in human brain cortex (Petrash and Bylund, 1986) and rat brain cortex (Kawahara and Bylund, 1985).

Although this subclassification is based mainly on data from radioligand binding studies, important functional studies on the inhibition of  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated attenuation of cAMP production with PRZ have confirmed the existence of  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -subtypes in HT29 and NG108-15 cells, respectively (Bylund and Ray-Prenger, 1989).

Furthermore, several ligands have been shown to have selective actions for these two  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes. For instances, benoxathian, BRL 44408 (Young *et al.*, 1989), oxymetazoline, RX 821001 (Niddam *et al.*, 1990), and WB 4101 are relatively selective for  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs. In contrast, ARC 239, chlorpromazine, imiloxan, PRZ and spirocatrine are relatively selective for  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs (Michel *et al.*, 1990). However, EPI and NE do not distinguish between  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs (Bylund *et al.*, 1994).

Two additional subtypes, e.g.  $\alpha_{2C}$  and  $\alpha_{2D}$  have been identified by the correlation of the affinity for a variety of  $\alpha$ -AR antagonists to compete for [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding sites. The  $\alpha_{2C}$ -AR has been found in a cell line derived from opossum kidney (Murphy and Bylund, 1988), in native opossum kidney (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991) and in Y79 cells (a human retinoblastoma cell line) (Gleason and Hieble, 1992).

The  $\alpha_{2C}$ -AR has similar characteristics to those of the  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR (e.g. a relative high affinity for PRZ), but the ratio of the affinities of PRZ and YOH is intermediate between those of the  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and the  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs (Murphy and Bylund, 1988). Moreover, the principal

characteristics of the  $\alpha_{2c}$ -AR are a very high affinity for RAU and WB 4101, and a higher PRZ/oxymetazoline affinity ratio (Hieble and Ruffolo, 1995).

A fourth subtype, designated as  $\alpha_{2D}$  has been found in bovine pineal gland (Simonneaux *et al.*, 1991), rat submaxillary gland (Michel *et al.*, 1989) and RINm5F cells (a rat pancreatic islet tumor cell line) (Remaury and Paris, 1992). This subtype has similar characteristics to  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR (e.g. a low affinity for PRZ, spiroxatrine and ARC 239), but has lower affinity for idazoxan, RAU and YOH than the other subtypes.

Several other tissues, including adipose tissues from rat, rabbit and hamster, and rabbit jejunal enterocytes, possess an  $\alpha_2$ -AR having low affinity for RAU and YOH. It is likely that these tissues represent additional examples of the  $\alpha_{2D}$ -subtype (Hieble and Ruffolo, 1995).

In the study of subclassification of presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, the radioligand binding techniques may not correspond precisely to any of the  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes. The reason for this is not certain, but it is possible that the nerve terminals of sympathetic neurons are unable to provide sufficient amounts of plasma membrane proteins to perform radioligand binding assays. Therefore, functional studies, such as presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated inhibition of neurotransmitter release are used to subclassify presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Ruffolo and Hieble, 1994). In general, the presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are considered as  $\alpha_{2A}/\alpha_{2D}$  subtype because of their low affinity to PRZ.

Heterogeneity of  $\beta$ -Adrenoceptors All three  $\beta$ -AR subtypes ( $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ , and  $\beta_3$ ) have been identified by functional and pharmacological studies and molecular cloning, and can be activated by EPI and NE (Bylund *et al.*, 1994). EPI and NE have differential affinities for  $\beta$ -AR subtypes. EPI and NE have equal potency at  $\beta_1$ -ARs. At  $\beta_2$ -ARs, however, EPI selectivity is up to 100-fold greater than NE (Lands *et al.*, 1967a and 1967b). In contrast to  $\beta_1$ - and  $\beta_2$ -ARs, NE is more potent than EPI as a  $\beta_3$ -AR agonist to mediate biologic response (Bylund *et al.*, 1994).

$\beta_1$ -ARs are mainly present in heart and adipose tissues to increase heart rate and force of contraction, and lipolysis, respectively.  $\beta_2$ -ARs mediate smooth muscle relaxations, including airways, most blood vessels and uterus (Lands *et al.*, 1967a).

The avian  $\beta$ -AR of turkey erythrocyte has many similarities but also some significant differences, when compared to mammalian  $\beta_1$ -ARs (Neve *et al.*, 1986). This atypical  $\beta$ -AR has unusually low affinity to the  $\beta$ -AR antagonist propranolol. Based on the identification of selective agonists, such as BRL 37344, and the expression of a recombinant receptor, it is classified as a  $\beta_3$ -AR (Emorine *et al.*, 1989). The primary actions mediated by the  $\beta_3$ -ARs are lipolysis in white adipose tissue, thermogenesis in brown adipose tissue (Arch *et al.*, 1984), inhibition of glycogen synthesis in skeletal muscle (Challis *et al.*, 1988) and inhibition of contractile activity in gastrointestinal smooth muscle (Bond and Clark, 1988).

Adrenoceptors, both  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ , appear to belong to a superfamily of membrane receptors that transmit information into the interior of cells through coupling to guanine-nucleotide-binding, regulatory proteins (G-proteins) (Gilman, 1987; Lefkowitz and Caron, 1988; Birnbaumer, 1990; Summers and McMartin; 1993). However, the signaling mechanisms of the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -AR classes are distinct. All subtypes of  $\beta$ -ARs are coupled by  $G_s$  to link to the activation of adenylyl cyclase (AC) resulting in the generation of the second messenger cyclic 3',5' adenosine monophosphate (cAMP).  $\alpha_1$ -ARs produce changes in cellular activity by increasing intracellular levels of free  $Ca^{2+}$ . They do this by coupling with phospholipase C through  $G_q$ , which initiates the hydrolysis of a membrane phospholipid, phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate, to produce two second messengers, diacylglycerol, which activates protein kinase C, and inositol 1,4,5,-trisphosphate ( $IP_3$ ), which acts on a specific intracellular receptor to release sequestered  $Ca^{2+}$  (Berridge and Irvine, 1989). The  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are coupled by pertussis-sensitive (PTX-sensitive) G-proteins to AC or alternatively to ion channels. Thus, they

alter cellular activity either by reducing intracellular levels of cAMP or by directly modifying activity of ion channels such as the  $\text{Na}^+/\text{H}^+$  antiport, or  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels, or  $\text{K}^+$  channels (Bylund, 1988).

The adrenoceptors in the myometrium and the influence of ovarian steroids It has been demonstrated that all four main subtypes ( $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ ) of ARs are present in the myometrium of various species of mammals. It has also been suggested that ovarian steroids, estrogen and progesterone, modify the densities of myometrial  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -ARs in different stages of the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. Moreover, there are marked species differences with regard to the effect of ovarian steroids on the AR patterns in myometrium.

Using radioligand binding assays of [ $^3\text{H}$ ]prazosin ([ $^3\text{H}$ ]PRZ) and [ $^3\text{H}$ ]rauwolscine ([ $^3\text{H}$ ]RAU), it has been demonstrated that  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the myometrium of different species, including humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983a and 1983b), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985; Legrand *et al.*, 1993), guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988; Arkininstall *et al.*, 1989; Haynes *et al.*, 1993), rabbits (Falkay, 1990) and ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b).

Ovarian steroids, estrogens and progesterone modify the densities of myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs and the densities vary with stages in the estrous cycle and pregnancy. In general, the density of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs is not affected by the ovarian steroids in rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981) or ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), and it does not change in the menstruous cycle or pregnancy in women (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985). However, its density during pregnancy is 40% higher than that during an estrous cycle in guinea pigs (Arkininstall *et al.*, 1989).

The changes of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs under the influence of ovarian steroids are more variable than those of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the different species. In rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Jacobson *et al.*, 1987; Riemer *et al.*, 1987) and humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c

and 1985) the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR density increases when the circulating estrogens are high. However, its density decreases in ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b) and sows (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983) in the same endocrine environment. In ewes, the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration is high (Rexroad, 1981; Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b) in the progesterone-treated ewe, and during pregnancy which is a high progesterone environment. In contrast, in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985) and rabbits (Williams *et al.*, 1976) the  $\alpha_2$ -AR density is decreased in the same endocrine environment. Moreover, the density of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs increases greatly in mid-pregnancy, then decreases abruptly at the end of pregnancy in rats and guinea pigs (Kyozyuka *et al.*, 1988; Legrand *et al.*, 1993), whereas the  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration increases in rabbits at term (Jacobson *et al.*, 1987).

Although  $\alpha_2$ -ARs were reported to be present in the porcine myometrium, the studies used [<sup>3</sup>H]dihydroergocryptine, a non-selective  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983). [<sup>3</sup>H]Dihydroergocryptine is unable to characterize the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs as specifically as the selective  $\alpha_2$ -ligand, such as [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU.

Both  $\beta_1$ - and  $\beta_2$ -ARs have been identified in the myometrium of rats (Abrahamsson *et al.*, 1988; Maltier and Legrand, 1988), guinea pigs (Abrahamsson *et al.*, 1988), sheep (Crankshaw and Ruzycky, 1984) and humans (Abrahamsson *et al.*, 1988).

The density of  $\beta$ -ARs is also influenced by the ovarian steroids. The number of myometrial  $\beta_2$ -ARs is increased by estrogen and/or progesterone treatment in guinea pigs (Hatjis *et al.*, 1988). However, in the rabbit myometrium the  $\beta_2$ -AR does not change with the same treatments (Roberts *et al.*, 1977a and 1977b). At term, the density of  $\beta_2$ -ARs in myometrium is controversial. It has been reported that the number of  $\beta_2$ -AR does not change at parturition in humans (Dattel *et al.*, 1986), rats (Cohen-Tannoudji *et al.*, 1991), or in antiprogesterone-treated rat at term (El Alj *et al.*, 1989).

However, during the last weeks of human pregnancy (39 to 40 weeks) (Breuiller *et al.*, 1987) or in the rabbit at term (Vallieres *et al.*, 1978), the density of  $\beta$ -AR decrease in both the longitudinal and circular layers of the myometrium. This reduction in the number of  $\beta_2$ -ARs correlates with the disappearance of  $\beta$ -AR-mediated AC response (Litime *et al.*, 1989) and occurs at the time when the progesterone-estrogen ratio is the lowest in myometrial tissues (Férré *et al.*, 1978).

### Uterine Contraction

The contraction of smooth muscles, including myometrium can be stimulated by membrane depolarization (e.g. High  $K^+$  solution) or agonists (NE, oxytocin, prostaglandins and acetylcholine). The primary result of the stimulation is an increase in the intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration ( $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ ) from 140 nM to 500 - 700 nM (Williams and Fay, 1986).  $Ca^{2+}$  enters the sarcoplasm from the extracellular space via voltage dependent  $Ca^{2+}$  channels (VDCCs) or receptor operated  $Ca^{2+}$  channels.  $Ca^{2+}$  also enters the sarcoplasm from the sarcoplasmic reticulum (SR) via  $IP_3$  receptors or ryanodine receptors (Allen and Walsh, 1994). The VDCCs are the primary source of activator  $Ca^{2+}$  ions in myometrium (Kosterin *et al.*, 1994).

As a sequence of the elevated  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ ,  $Ca^{2+}$  binds to calmodulin to form a  $Ca^{2+}$ -calmodulin complex (Fig. 3). The  $Ca^{2+}$ -calmodulin complex activates myosin light chain kinase (MLCK) (Bárány and Bárány, 1990; Higashi *et al.*, 1983). The active form of MLCK leads to phosphorylation of MLC which results in an increase in the actin-activated myosin Mg-ATPase. This phosphorylation triggers the cycling of myosin crossbridges along the actin filaments. The development of force or contraction of the muscle can occur with hydrolysis of ATP (Marston, 1989).

Relaxation of the muscle follows the restoration of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  by extrusion of  $Ca^{2+}$  from the cell by a sarcolemmal  $Ca^{2+}$ -ATPase pump (Carafoli, 1987, Strehler, 1991) or

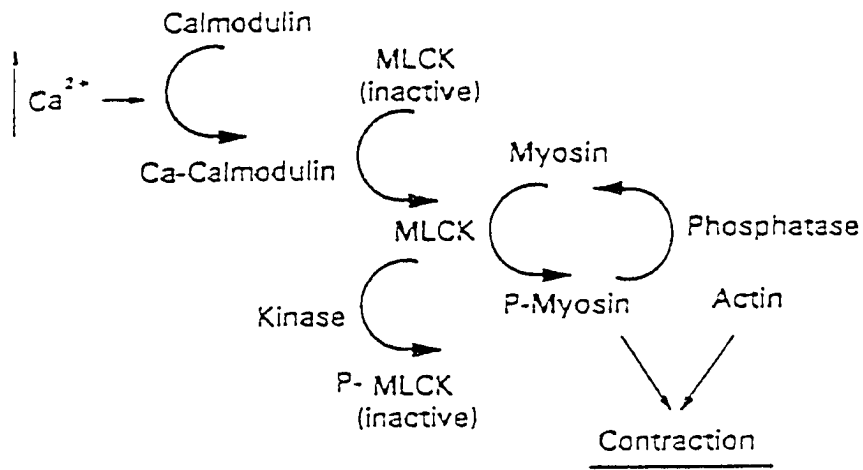


Fig. 3. Scheme of contraction in uterine smooth muscle.



the  $\text{Na}^+$ - $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger (Grover *et al.*, 1981), or pumping  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  into SR by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -ATPase pump in the SR membrane (Wuytack *et al.*, 1989). Phosphorylated MLCK showed a marked decrease in its affinity for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -calmodulin, leading to a reduction in phosphorylation of MLC, causing uterine relaxation (Higashi *et al.*, 1983). Relaxation also occurs as a result of the dephosphorylation of MLCs by myosin light chain phosphatase (Haeberle *et al.*, 1985).

The uterus has spontaneous contractile activity. This means that the myometrium generates electrical activity spontaneously *in vitro* and *in vivo* without any hormonal or neural influence, but hormones can alter this activity (Marshall, 1980). For instance, estrogens promote the spontaneous contractions.

The basis of the myogenic mechanism is the spontaneous depolarization of pacemaker cells in the myometrium. However, unlike cardiac muscle, the pacemaker cells in the myometrium are not anatomically fixed or defined (Wray, 1993). The spontaneous activity is accompanied by cyclic phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of MLC (Janis *et al.*, 1980). During spontaneous force development, phosphorylation increases from 0.35 mol phosphate/mol light chain to 0.8 mol/mol, while during spontaneous relaxation the phosphate content decreases to 0.35 mol/mol (Janis *et al.*, 1981; Bárány *et al.*, 1985).

It is generally believed that a decrease in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ , is coupled with relaxation (Bárány and Bárány, 1990). The decrease in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ , may be accomplished by inhibiting  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx or by stimulating the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  efflux and sequestration. The VDCC blockers, such as verapamil cause a decrease in smooth muscle contraction by inhibiting specific  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels.  $\beta$ -AR agonists are coupled to AC via  $G_s$ -protein, to increase cAMP levels. The increased cytoplasmic cAMP concentration activates the cAMP-dependent protein kinase (protein kinase A). The increased activity of protein kinase A leads to phosphorylation of membrane proteins resulting in a decreased  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry into and

increased  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  efflux and sequestration in myometrial cells (Do Khac, 1986; Anwer *et al.*, 1990). These events decrease intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and subsequently lower the activity of and calmodulin and MLCK.

Natural CATs, EPI and NE activate  $\alpha$ -ARs to produce myometrial contraction, and stimulate  $\beta$ -AR to cause relaxations (Alquist, 1948). It is also well established that a relative preponderance of myometrial  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -ARs can be induced by changes in plasma concentrations of ovarian steroids, estrogens and progesterone, such as those which occur during pregnancy or different stages of the estrous cycle (Marshall, 1970).

In general, the excitatory,  $\alpha$ -AR-mediated responses to CATs in myometrium are enhanced under conditions of estrogen dominance in rats (Diamond and Brody, 1966), rabbits (Miller and Marshall, 1965) and humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985). In contrast, the inhibitory,  $\beta$ -AR-mediated responses are more prominent under the influence of progesterone.

The increased contractile activity of the estrogen-dominated uterus probably arises from an estrogen-induced increase in the membrane potential (changing from -35 mV in ovariectomized rat to -50 mV) which facilitates spontaneous depolarization by pacemaker cells (Marshall, 1980). Estrogens also induce hypertrophy of myometrial cells and stimulate the synthesis of the contractile proteins actin and myosin, metabolic enzymes and ATP through synthesis of specific RNA and protein (McKerns, 1977). Moreover, the increased contractility from estrogens may also result from the stimulation of gap junction formation, which enhances conduction and synchrony between cells (Sims *et al.*, 1982). Therefore, the influence of estrogens on the myometrium includes membrane, metabolic, and structural changes which promote excitation and contraction.

The mechanism by which progesterone decreases myometrial excitability is not completely clear (Riemer and Roberts, 1986). Progesterone produces hyperpolarization

in myometrium from -50 mV to about -65 mV (Marshall, 1980). The hyperpolarizing effect would be expected to reduce excitability and impulse conduction. Progesterone produces the formation of a high-affinity state  $\beta$ -ARs and increases the density of myometrial  $\beta$ -ARs, consistent with its role in decreasing uterine activity (Wray, 1993).

Although both  $\alpha_1$ -ARs and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the myometrium and the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs is more than that of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985), sheep (Rexroad, 1981; Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b), humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985) and pigs (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983), it is generally believed that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, but not  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate increases in myometrial contractility (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Digges, 1982; Wray, 1993). The general conclusion that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mediate an increase in myometrial contractility may be due to the fact that the majority of the data concerning the adrenergic influence on myometrial contractility has been collected from rodents (Digges, 1982).  $\alpha$ -AR-mediated contraction on the myometrium is linked to phosphoinositide breakdown and  $IP_3$  via  $G_q$  protein (Breuiller *et al.*, 1991).

There is recent evidence that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs can mediate myometrial contractility. Xylazine, an  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonist, induces an increase in intrauterine pressure in cycling cows (LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984a and 1984b; Rodriguez-Martinez *et al.*, 1987), dogs (Wheaton *et al.*, 1989), goats (Perez *et al.*, 1994) and sheep (Marnet *et al.*, 1987). Xylazine also increases electromyographic activity in the pregnant ewe (Jansen *et al.*, 1984). Intravenous perfusion of the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, YOH suppresses the spontaneous uterine electromyographic activity at the end of gestation or during labor in the ewe, but the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, PRZ does not modify the uterine activity (Prud'Homme *et al.*, 1988). In addition, xylazine causes a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility *in vitro* in tissues from cycling pigs (Ko *et al.*, 1990a) and cows (Ko *et al.*, 1990b). The effect of xylazine is antagonized by YOH, but not by PRZ. These findings

indicate that at least in ruminants and pigs the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs may play a role in the regulation of myometrial contractility. Moreover, even  $\alpha_1$ -ARs are present in the myometrium in pigs (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983) and ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), its role in myometrial contractility in these species is still not clear.

The mechanism that explains how the  $\alpha_2$ -AR mediates myometrial contractility is not known.  $\alpha_2$ -AR activation can produce an inhibition of AC. This  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated inhibition of AC is regulated by G proteins that act to couple  $\alpha$ -AR activation to a reduction in the catalytic activity of AC. The inhibition of AC is abolished by pertussis toxin which inactivates G protein via ADP-ribosylation of the  $\alpha$ -subunit. Inhibition of  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated responses by pertussis toxin has been used as evidence for the critical role of an inhibition of AC (Nichols, 1991).

G proteins participate in the regulation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx in vasoconstriction (Nichols *et al.*, 1988 and 1989).  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated vasoconstriction is completely inhibited in rats pretreated with pertussis toxin. In addition,  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated vasoconstriction results from  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through activation of VDCCs in the rat saphenous vein (Cheung, 1985). These results may indicate that  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated vasoconstriction, which is dependent on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx via VDCC, involves a pertussis-toxin-sensitive G protein. However, the relationship between the inhibition of AC in vascular smooth muscle produced by  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonists and the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx is still unknown.

## RATIONALE

Natural catecholamines (CATs) epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (NE) potentially modulate uterine contractions through adrenoceptors (ARs), in which  $\alpha$ -action is excitatory and  $\beta$ -action is inhibitory. All four main types ( $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\beta$ , &  $\beta_2$ ) of ARs have been demonstrated in myometrium by using functional and radioligand binding studies in different species of animals. However, information is lacking on the effects of natural CATs on myometrial contractility in sows and the distribution of  $\alpha$ -ARs in porcine myometrium.

Compared with *in vivo* studies, the use of isolated tissue preparations *in vitro* greatly reduces the problems related to the distribution and metabolism of agonists and eliminates complication, such as feedback effects. Isolated porcine longitudinal myometrium can be used to determine the response of specific drugs on myometrial contractility. In addition, specific agonists and antagonists can be used to classify and characterize the specific receptors in the myometrium. Radioligand probes can aid in identifying the receptor sites. With this technique, the receptors can be quantified, their specificity can be defined, and the kinetics of their interactions with radioligands can be examined. Furthermore, alterations in the density or characteristics of receptors in various physiological states, such as during the estrous cycle and during pregnancy can be directly examined. Because the density of receptors and the nature of the functions which translate external signals into cell responses determine the efficiency of the stimulus response mechanism (Kenakin, 1984), the results from radioligand binding assays can be used to compare and correlate the effect of specific  $\alpha$ -ARs on porcine myometrial contractility.

Previous studies from our laboratory suggested that xylazine, an  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonist, induced a dose-dependent increase in the amplitude of bovine and porcine myometrial

contractions (Ko *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b). These effects were blocked by yohimbine (YOH) and idazoxan,  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, but not by prazosin (PRZ), an  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist. These results indicate that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in bovine and porcine myometrium mediate uterine contractions.

Although  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are the dominant subtype in porcine myometrium and the longitudinal layer of porcine myometrium is primarily innervated by sympathetic nerves, the effects of natural CATs on  $\alpha$ -ARs in porcine myometrial contractility are not well understood. Hence, in section one we examined whether natural CATs, EPI and NE, mediated myometrial contractions and whether the effect of EPI and NE was mediated by  $\alpha_1$ - or  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is a major signal for triggering contraction of smooth muscles, including myometrium (Kosterin *et al.*, 1994), and the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  can be due to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry through  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels and/or an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores. Hence, we also studied if either or both components are involved in the CAT-induced contractions.

The effect of CATs on the uterus is closely related to the concentrations of ovarian steroids. Generally, it is believed that estrogens promote uterine contraction and progesterone increases relaxations. The plasma concentrations of ovarian steroids, estrogens and progesterone, in sows vary in the estrous cycle (Ford and Christenson, 1979; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a) and during pregnancy (Ford *et al.*, 1984; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989b and 1990). In section two we studied and compared the effect of natural CATs and the role of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on myometrial contractility in the different phases of the estrous cycle and during various stages of pregnancy. From the results of the above experiments we concluded that the effects of EPI and NE on myometrial contractility were mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

The use of [ $^3\text{H}$ ]prazosin and [ $^3\text{H}$ ]rauwolscine has identified myometrial  $\alpha_1$ - and

$\alpha_2$ -ARs, respectively, in different species of animals. Ovarian steroids may modify the density of myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs. In section three of the research, we characterized and quantified the  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. We correlated the relationship between the density of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and the potency of CATs on myometrial contractility. Since  $\alpha_2$ -ARs have four subtypes ( $\alpha_{2A}$ ,  $\alpha_{2B}$ ,  $\alpha_{2C}$  &  $\alpha_{2D}$ ) in the cells or tissues, we also attempted to characterize the predominant  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype in the porcine myometrium.

From the results of section three we concluded that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR in porcine myometrium is the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtype. Therefore, in section four we tested if the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist, WB 4101, blocked the effect of EPI-induced increase in myometrial contractility. We also correlated the relationship of the affinities of three  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, PRZ, WB 4101 and YOH, in porcine myometrium between functional experiments and radioligand binding assays.

Although  $\alpha_1$ -ARs are also present in porcine myometrium in small amounts, the activity of  $\alpha_1$ -AR on contractions is not clear. Therefore, in section five, we determined whether the  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist methoxamine has any stimulatory effect on myometrial contractility. It is likely that methoxamine induced myometrial contractions by activating  $\alpha_2$ -, but not  $\alpha_1$ -ARs.

The methodology and techniques described above provide an understanding of the effect of natural CATs on myometrial contractility and the distribution of specific  $\alpha$ -ARs in cycling and pregnant sows.

$\alpha_2$ -ADRENOCEPTORS AND VOLTAGE-DEPENDENT  $Ca^{2+}$  CHANNELS MEDIATE  
EPINEPHRINE- AND NOREPINEPHRINE-INDUCED INCREASE IN PORCINE MYOMETRIAL  
CONTRACTILITY *IN VITRO*

A paper submitted to Journal of Reproduction and Fertility.

Chih-Huan Yang and Walter H. Hsu

Abstract

The adrenergic effect of epinephrine and norepinephrine on porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* was investigated using longitudinally layered uterine strips from sows in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Epinephrine and norepinephrine alone ( $10^{-7}$  -  $10^{-5}$  M) induced dose-dependent myometrial contractions and this effect was potentiated by pretreatment with propranolol. When uterine strips were pretreated with  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol both epinephrine ( $10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) and norepinephrine ( $10^{-9}$  -  $10^{-6}$  M) caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility, with epinephrine being more potent than norepinephrine. In the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol, higher doses of epinephrine ( $10^{-6}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) and norepinephrine ( $3 \times 10^{-5}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) decreased the contractility progressively. This decreased contractility was reversed by a higher concentration of propranolol ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M). The  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, yohimbine ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M), antagonized the effects of both epinephrine and norepinephrine in the same dose-dependent manner. In contrast, the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist prazosin ( $10^{-6}$  M) did not block the epinephrine- or norepinephrine-induced increases in contractility. When uterine strips were pretreated with  $Ca^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution or  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil, a voltage-dependent  $Ca^{2+}$  channel blocker, the



epinephrine- and norepinephrine-induced myometrial contractility was greatly decreased. Moreover, this decreased contractility in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium was further inhibited by  $10^{-7}$  M yohimbine, and to a less extent by  $10^{-7}$  M prazosin. These results suggest that: 1) epinephrine- and norepinephrine-induced increase in myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle in the sow is mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and 2) this effect of epinephrine and norepinephrine is attributed primarily to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx, through voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels and at least in part due to calcium release from intracellular stores.

### Introduction

Myometrium is under adrenergic influence, since all four subtypes ( $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ ,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ ) of adrenoceptors (ARs) are present in the myometrium of various species of mammals (Bottari *et al.*, 1985). Although  $\beta_2$ -ARs are predominantly responsible for myometrial relaxation (Bülbring and Tomita, 1987), the  $\alpha$ -AR subtype that mediates myometrial contractility remains controversial. Despite the fact that in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985), pigs (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983), rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985) and sheep (Rexroad, 1981; Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990), the densities of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are greater than  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, it is generally accepted that  $\alpha$ -ARs mediate increases in myometrial contractility (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Digges, 1982; Wray, 1993). This conclusion may be biased because the majority of the the data concerning adrenergic influence on myometrial contractility has been collected from rodents. In rodents,  $\alpha_1$ -, but not  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonists, increase myometrial contractility (Maltier and Legrand, 1985; Digges, 1982; Kyojuka *et al.*, 1988).

Evidence that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs also mediate myometrial contractility is supported by studies with xylazine, an  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonist. Xylazine induced an increase in intrauterine

pressure in cycling cows (LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984a; Rodriguez-Martinez *et al.*, 1987), dogs (Wheaton *et al.*, 1989), goats (Perez *et al.*, 1994) and sheep (Marnet *et al.*, 1987). This effect of xylazine is abolished by the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, yohimbine (YOH), but not by the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, prazosin (PRZ) (Rodriguez-Martinez *et al.*, 1987; Perez *et al.*, 1994). Xylazine also increases uterine electromyographic activity in the pregnant ewe (Jansen *et al.*, 1984). Intravenous perfusion of YOH suppresses the spontaneous uterine electromyographic activity at the end of gestation or during labor in the ewe, but PRZ does not modify uterine activity (Prud'Homme, 1988). *In vitro* xylazine causes a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in both cycling cows and sows (Ko *et al.*, 1990a; Ko *et al.*, 1990b). This effect is antagonized by  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, idazoxan and YOH in a dose-dependent manner, but not by PRZ (Ko *et al.*, 1990a; Ko *et al.*, 1990b). These findings suggest that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs play an important role in the regulation of uterine contractility.

$\alpha_2$ -ARs are a dominant subtype over  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the porcine myometrium (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983), and the longitudinal myometrium is primarily innervated by sympathetic, but not parasympathetic nerves (Taneike *et al.*, 1994). The effect of natural catecholamines (CATs) on  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrial contractility is not well-understood. Therefore, the present study was designed to investigate the  $\alpha$ -adrenergic effect of the natural CATs epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (NE) on porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. We have used the myometrium of this phase as a model in other studies (Ko *et al.*, 1990b; Yu *et al.*, 1995), and the specimens are readily available at abattoirs.

$\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is a major signal for triggering smooth muscle contraction. Myometrial  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -ARs may mediate an increase and a decrease in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ , respectively (Do Khac *et al.*, 1986; Nichols, 1991). In smooth muscle cells, activation of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mobilizes  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from the sarcoplasmic reticulum and extracellular fluid in association with an increase

in the formation of 1,4,5-inositol triphosphate through activation of phospholipase C, while activation of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs increases cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration ( $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ ) through opening voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (VDCC) (Nichols, 1991). In this context, EPI and NE may increase  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ , via mobilization of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from both extra- and intracellular sources to induce myometrial contractions. Thus the experiments were also designed to determine whether EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractions are mediated through an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release or influx.

## Materials and Methods

### Tissue preparation

The uterine specimens were collected from a local abattoir. Only the mid-portion of the uterine horns was used in the experiments. Specimens were determined to be in the luteal phase based on the presence of light red corpora lutea in the ovaries, and the absence of embryos (Arthur *et al.*, 1989). Tissues were stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution (137 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , 0.4 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 11 mM dextrose, and 12 mM  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ ; pH 7.4) and transported to the laboratory. Upon arrival, the endometrium was removed from the uterus; the myometrium was stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution aerated with 95%  $\text{O}_2$ -5%  $\text{CO}_2$  and was used for experiments within 30 h. There were no changes in responsiveness to contractants during this period.

Longitudinal uterine strips ( $10 \times 2 \text{ mm}^2$ ) were ligated with silk threads at both ends and suspended vertically in a 10-ml double-jacketed glass bath containing Tyrode's solution at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  and aerated with 95%  $\text{O}_2$ -5%  $\text{CO}_2$ . One thread was attached to a fixed support while the other thread was connected to a Grass FT03 transducer (Grass Instrument Co., Quincy, MA) and myometrial contractions were

recorded isometrically with a 8-channel polygraph recorder (R411, Beckman Instruments Inc., Schiller Park, IL). The strips were equilibrated under a 2-g tension over 20 - 25 min before being exposed to  $10^{-5}$  M carbachol (CARB) to determine their responsiveness to the contractant. Two three-minute exposures to CARB separated by a 15 min interval were performed with four 10-ml washes of Tyrode's solution used to remove CARB after the stimulation. The strips lost contractions within 15 min after the washout of CARB, and this quiescent state lasted > 25 min. The basal resting tension was readjusted to 2 g before the pretreatment drug was added. In NE experiments, no uptake blockers were used because neither the neuronal uptake-1 blocker desimipramine ( $10^{-7}$  M) (Furchgott, 1972) nor the extraneuronal uptake-2 blocker corticosterone acetate ( $10^{-5}$  M) (Iversen and Salt, 1970) affects the NE effect on myometrial contractility (Yang and Hsu, unpublished results; n = 6 uteri). In the following experiments, EPI or NE was added at 10-min intervals in cumulative doses to attain a dose-response relationship.

#### Experimental protocols

##### A. EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility and the influence of propranolol (PROP), PRZ and YOH

In experiments designed to observe the  $\beta$ -AR-mediated effect from EPI or NE stimulation, a 10-min pretreatment with  $10^{-5}$  M PROP was performed before each agonist was administered in cumulative doses. The control group did not receive PROP. The 10-min pretreatment was based on a preliminary experiment, in which  $\beta$ -AR antagonism by PROP reached a maximum in 10 min (n = 4 uteri).

In another experiment, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist PRZ ( $10^{-5}$  M) or the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist YOH ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$ , or  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) was added with  $10^{-5}$  M PROP to the organ bath for 10-min. The 10-min pretreatment was based on a preliminary experiment, in which  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonism by YOH reached a maximum in 10 min (n = 4

uteri). After 10-min of pretreatment with the antagonists, EPI or NE was given in cumulative doses. Controls received only EPI or NE without an  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist.

Different strips from the same uterus were randomly assigned to all treatment groups in one trial, and each uterus was used for one trial only.

B. Effect of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium and verapamil on the EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility and the influence of PRZ and YOH

Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free Tyrode's solution was prepared by excluding CaCl<sub>2</sub>. Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free groups were treated as follows: after the myometrial strips had been stimulated by CARB twice, and washed twice with 10 ml of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free Tyrode's solution at 5-min intervals, another 10 ml of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium was applied with PROP to block  $\beta$ -receptor-mediated uterine relaxation.

In a preliminary experiment, the Ca<sup>2+</sup> chelating agent EGTA (10<sup>-5</sup> M) did not change EPI-induced myometrial contraction in a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium (n = 6 uteri). Based on this result, EGTA was not used in the Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium with the exception of one experiment. In this experiment, three treatments were assigned as follows: a. Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium; b. 10<sup>-5</sup> M verapamil in Ca<sup>2+</sup>-containing medium; and c. Ca<sup>2+</sup>-containing medium (control group). Verapamil, a VDCC blocker, was used to block Ca<sup>2+</sup> influx. In addition, all groups had been pretreated with 10<sup>-6</sup> M PROP before EPI or NE was administered.

In a separate experiment, we determined whether the EPI (10<sup>-5</sup> M)-induced myometrial contractions in Ca<sup>2+</sup>-free medium was mediated by  $\alpha_1$ - or  $\alpha_2$ -ARs by using 10<sup>-7</sup> M PRZ and/or 10<sup>-7</sup> M YOH.

Assessment of the contractile response

The contractile response was assessed by the area under the contraction curve and was determined with the use of a scanning program (SigmaScan, Jandel, Corte Madera, CA). These values were expressed as a percentage of the response to 10<sup>-5</sup> M

CARB treatment for 10 min. In pilot studies many tissue strips lost contractions after a 3-min but not a 10-min stimulation by  $10^{-6}$  M CARB after several washouts using Tyrode's solution. To transform data for 3-min CARB treatment to those for 10-min treatment, an independent experiment was performed to obtain a regression line to fit the tissue strips' responses to a 10-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation. The tissue strips were stimulated by  $10^{-6}$  M CARB twice. After the initial 3 min CARB treatment and subsequent 4 - 5 washes with 10 ml of Tyrode's solution each for a total of 15 min, the strips were stimulated again by  $10^{-6}$  M CARB for 10 min. By using the 3 min and 10 min areas that were produced by the second stimulation a regression line was calculated:

$$Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.95 * X (3 \text{ min}) + 1.32, (n = 39).$$

In this study, the contractile area produced by the second 3-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation was transformed to a 10-min area using the above formula and this 10 min area was defined as the 100%  $10^{-6}$  M CARB contractile response for each individual strip. The contractile response of the tissue strip was calculated from the contractile area produced by agonist EPI or NE over 10 min at each cumulative dose and was expressed as a percentage of the response to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB.

### Drugs

The following drugs were used: carbachol chloride, (-)epinephrine bitartrate, (-) norepinephrine bitartrate, propranolol HCl, yohimbine HCl, EGTA (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO), prazosin HCl (Pfizer Inc., Groton, CT), and verapamil HCl (Knoll Pharmaceutical Co., Whippany, NJ). Drugs were dissolved in distilled water, except for epinephrine and norepinephrine, which were dissolved in 0.1% (W/V) ascorbic acid in 0.9% NaCl, and prazosin HCl, which was dissolved in 2% lactic acid to achieve a concentration of 1 mM. Drug-containing solutions were prepared by appropriate dilution of the stock solutions, which were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

### Data analyses

The dose-response curves were produced by cumulative application of EPI and NE in approximately one-half log and one log increments in experiments A and B, respectively (van Rossum, 1963). The data were expressed as  $pD_2$  ( $-\log EC_{50}$ ).

Dissociation constants ( $K_B$ ) of YOH against the agonist were determined using the equation:  $K_B = [B]/(CR - 1)$ , where B is the concentration of the antagonist (Furchgott, 1972). The response to YOH ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) was used for this calculation because YOH at this dose caused a consistent antagonism on contractility. The concentration ratio (CR) is calculated as  $EC_{50}'/EC_{50}$ , in which  $EC_{50}$  and  $EC_{50}'$  values are the values for the agonist in the absence and presence of the antagonist, respectively. The dissociation constant of the antagonist was expressed as  $pK_B$  ( $= -\log K_B$ ). In the  $\beta$ -AR antagonism studies and experiment B, the contractile response was compared with the control group at the corresponding dose of the agonist.

Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE and analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). The conservative F value was used to establish significance for the treatment effect. The least significant difference test as used to determine the difference between means of end points for which the ANOVA indicated a significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) F ratio.

## Results

### A. Effect of PROP, PRZ and YOH on EPI- and NE-induced increase in myometrial contractility

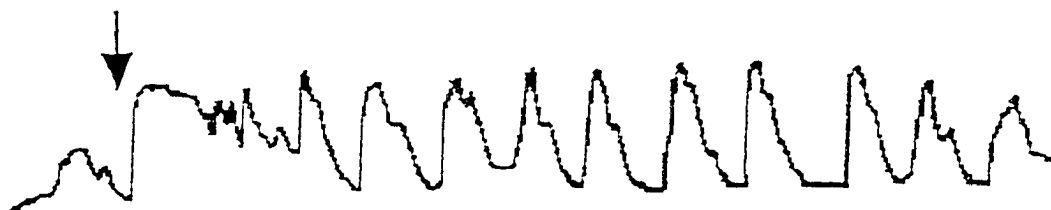
Both EPI ( $10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) and NE ( $10^{-9}$  -  $10^{-6}$  M) in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP produced a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility (Figs. 1 and 2). The potency of EPI was significantly greater than that of NE (Table 1). Higher doses of

Fig. 1. Representative tracings of the uterine contractile response for  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M epinephrine (A) and  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M norepinephrine (B) in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol. Arrowheads show the administration of the agonist.



A.

Epinephrine



B.

4 g  
1 min

Norepinephrine

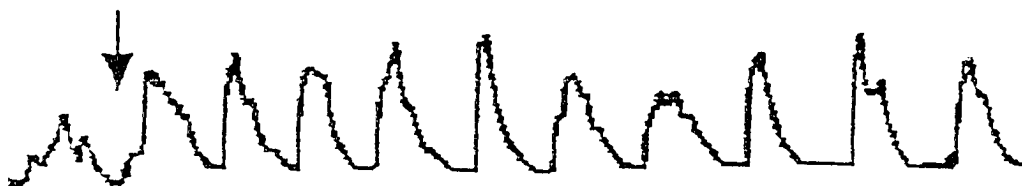


Fig. 2. Dose-response curves for epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (NE) in the absence and presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol (PROP). Data are expressed as means  $\pm$  SE (n = 6). Effects are shown in the presence of PROP ( $\circ$ : EPI;  $\blacktriangle$ : NE) and in the absence of PROP ( $\bullet$ : EPI;  $\blacktriangledown$ : NE).

\*P < 0.05, compared with that in the absence of PROP at the corresponding concentration of the same agonist.

\*\*P < 0.05, compared with EPI in the absence of PROP at the corresponding agonist concentration.

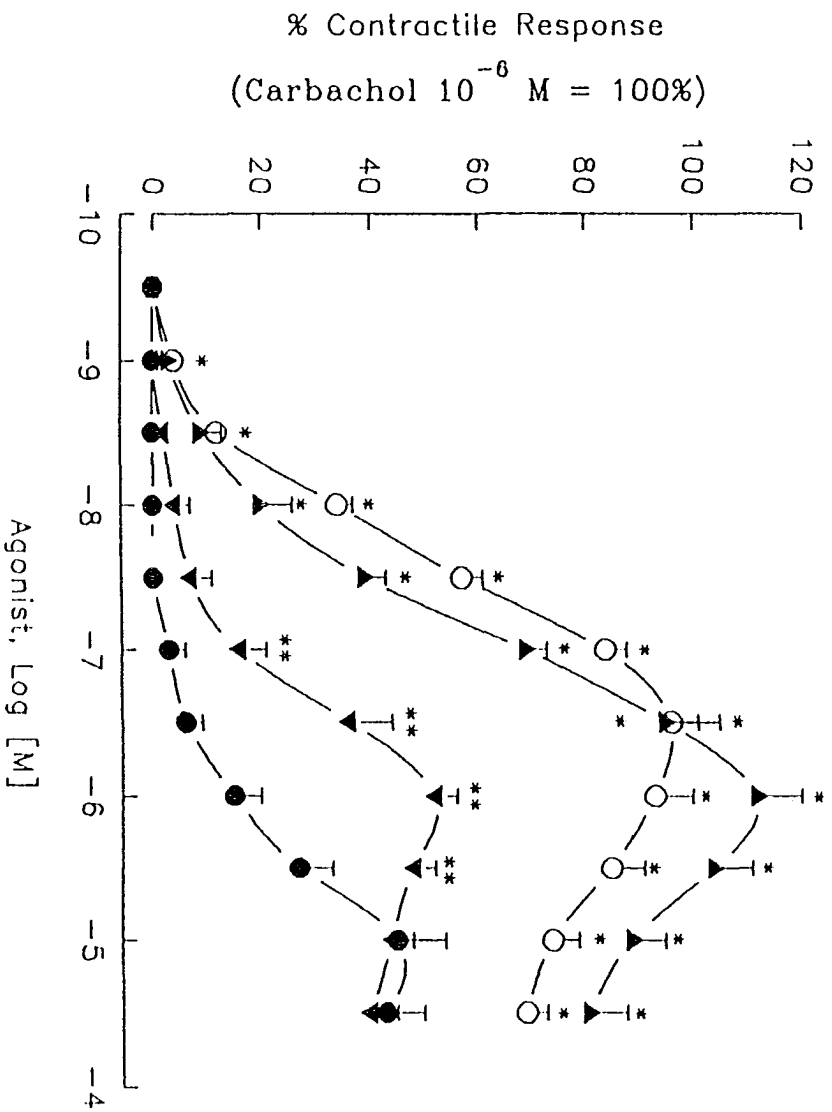


Table 1.  $pD_2$  values for epinephrine and norepinephrine in the control and  $10^{-5}$  M prazosin treatment groups in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol

Treatment	Epinephrine	Norepinephrine
Control	$7.81 \pm 0.07^*$	$7.38 \pm 0.08$
Prazosin	$7.59 \pm 0.10^*$	$7.11 \pm 0.11$

\* $P < 0.05$ , comparing with norepinephrine in the same treatment.

The data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

EPI ( $10^{-6}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) and NE ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) decreased the maximal contractility progressively. This decreased contractility was reversed by the addition of a higher concentration of PROP ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) (Fig. 3).

In the absence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP, EPI and NE, at higher concentrations than that in the presence of PROP, caused progressive increases in myometrial contractility (Fig. 2). The contractility reached maximum at  $10^{-5}$  M of EPI or NE. However, the magnitude of these responses was much smaller than that in the PROP-pretreated groups (Fig. 2). The effect of NE alone on myometrial contractility was greater than that of EPI, since NE concentrations ( $10^{-8}$  -  $10^{-7}$  M) that initiated the contractions were lower than those of EPI ( $10^{-7}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M).

The  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, YOH, blocked the effects of both EPI and NE in a dose-dependent manner (Figs. 4A and 4B). The  $pK_b$  values for YOH against EPI and NE were not significantly different from each other (Table 2). In the presence of  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M YOH, EPI ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) induced contractions with significantly smaller magnitude than other groups (Fig. 4A). This inhibition was reversed by  $10^{-5}$  M PROP (Fig. 5). However, this phenomenon was not observed in the NE group. Norepinephrine (NE) still induced myometrial contraction to attain approximately the same maximum effect as the control and other YOH treatment groups (Fig. 4B).

The  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, PRZ, even at a high concentration of  $10^{-6}$  M, failed to antagonize the effect of EPI or NE on myometrial contractility (Figs 6A and 6B). The  $pD_2$  values of the PRZ group were not significantly different from those of control groups (Table 1).

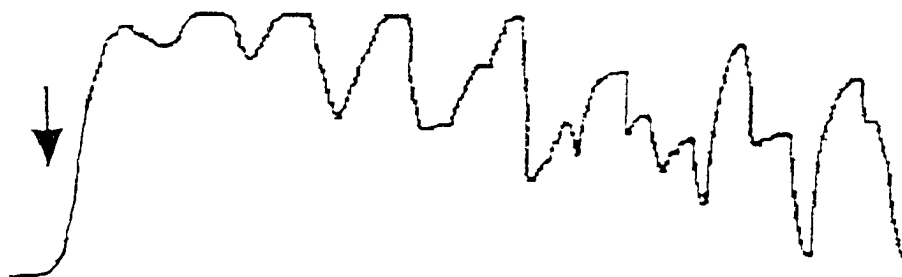
#### B. Effects of $Ca^{2+}$ -free medium and verapamil on EPI- and NE-Induced myometrial contractility

Both EPI and NE ( $10^{-9}$  -  $10^{-6}$  M) caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in the presence of  $10^{-5}$  M PROP (Figs. 7A and 7B). This effect of EPI and

Fig. 3. Representative tracings of the uterine contractile response for epinephrine (EPI) in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol (PROP). The EPI-induced myometrial contractility was decreased progressively by the stimulation with high EPI concentrations (A, B and C), but was reversed by  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M PROP (D). Cumulative doses of EPI were used.

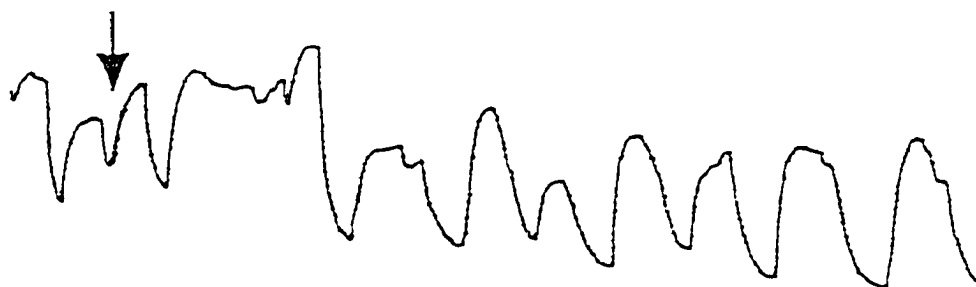
A.

EPI  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M



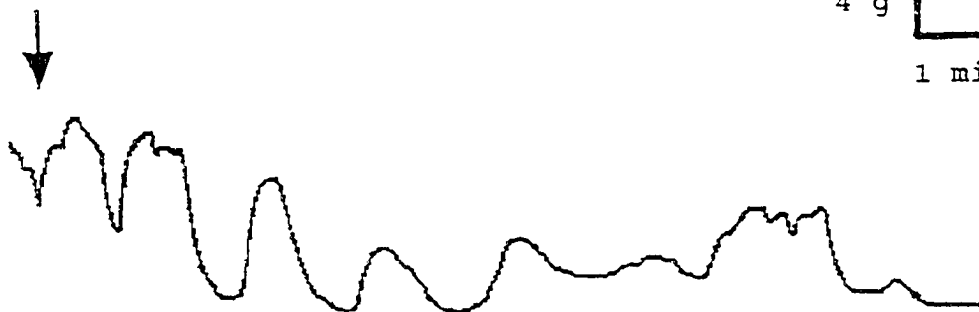
B.

EPI  $10^{-5}$  M



C.

EPI  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M



D.

PROP  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M



Fig. 4. Effect of yohimbine (YOH) on epinephrine (A)- and norepinephrine (B)-induced increases in myometrial contractility. All strips had been pretreated with  $10^{-5}$  M propranolol for 10 min before the first dose of the agonist was applied. Data are expressed as means  $\pm$  SE (n = 6). Effects are shown in the absence ( $\circ$ ) and in the presence of YOH,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $\bullet$ ;  $10^{-7}$  M,  $\blacktriangle$ ;  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $\blacktriangledown$ .



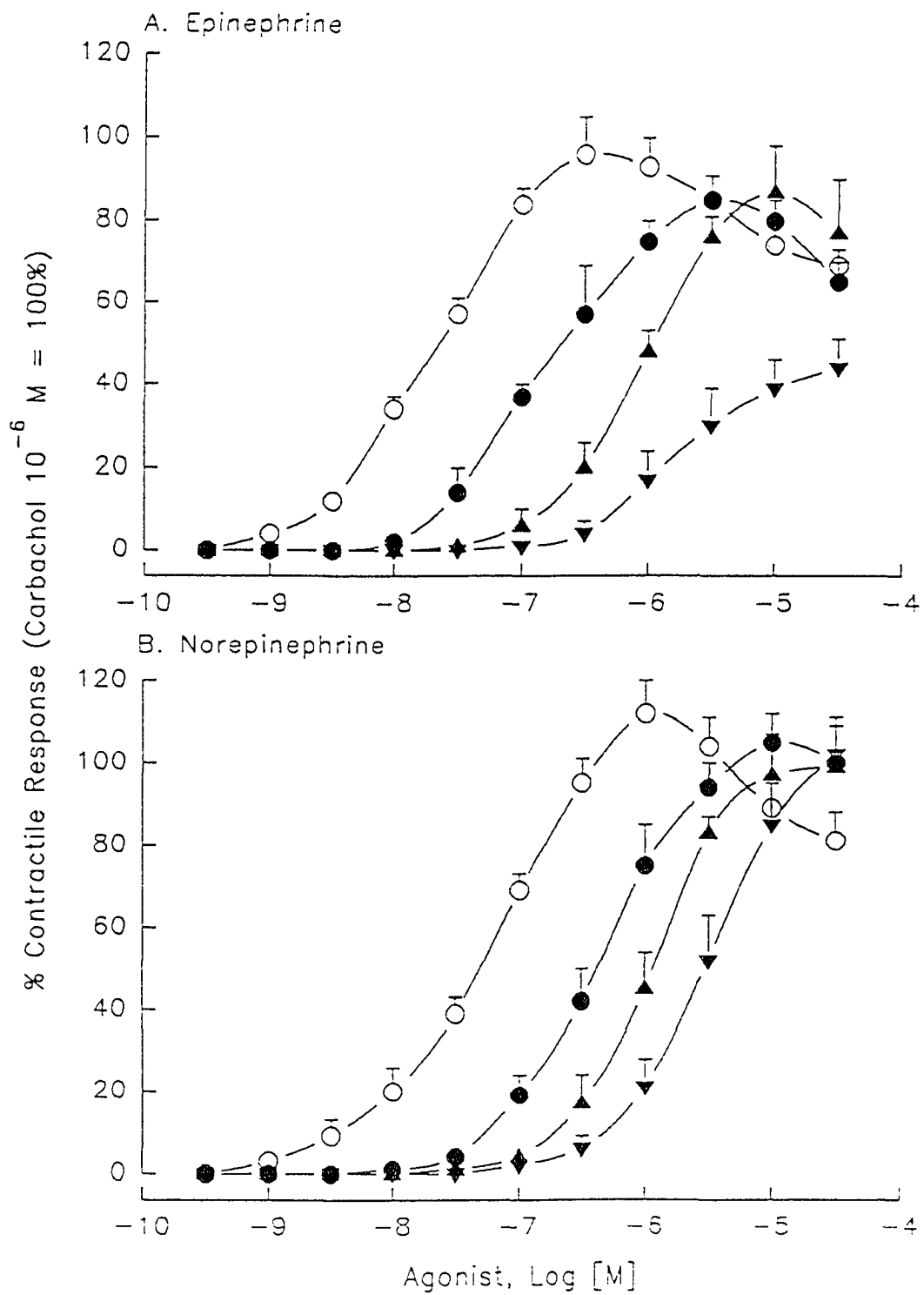


Table 2. Dissociation constants ( $pK_B$ ) for yohimbine against the agonists acting on the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in porcine myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle.

Agonist	$pK_B^*$
	Yohimbine
Epinephrine	$8.42 \pm 0.14$
Norepinephrine	$8.26 \pm 0.26$

\*The data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

The  $pK_B$  values for yohimbine against epinephrine and norepinephrine are not significantly different each other ( $P > 0.05$ ).

Fig. 5. Representative tracings of the uterine contractile response for epinephrine (EPI) in the presence of  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M yohimbine (YOH). The contractile responses were obtained by the cumulative doses (A - C). A higher concentration ( $10^{-5}$  M) of propranolol (PROP) further increased contractile response (D). Cumulative doses of EPI were used. The tissue strip had been pretreated with  $10^{-6}$  M PROP at the beginning of the experiment which was before panel A was obtained. Data shown are the representative of three experiments.

A.

EPI  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M



B.

EPI  $10^{-5}$  M



C.

EPI  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M

4 g  
1 min



D.

PROP  $10^{-5}$  M

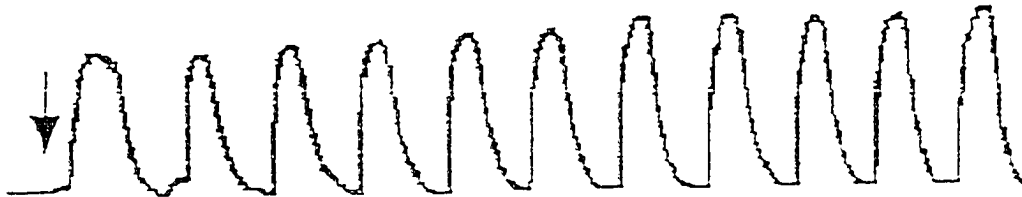


Fig. 6. Effect of prazosin (PRZ) on epinephrine (A)- and norepinephrine (B)-induced increase in myometrial contractility. All strips had been pretreated with  $10^{-5}$  M PROP for 10 min before the first dose of the agonist was applied. Data are expressed as means  $\pm$  SE (n = 6). Effects are shown in the absence ( $\square$ ) and in the presence of ( $\bullet$ ) of  $10^{-6}$  M PRZ.

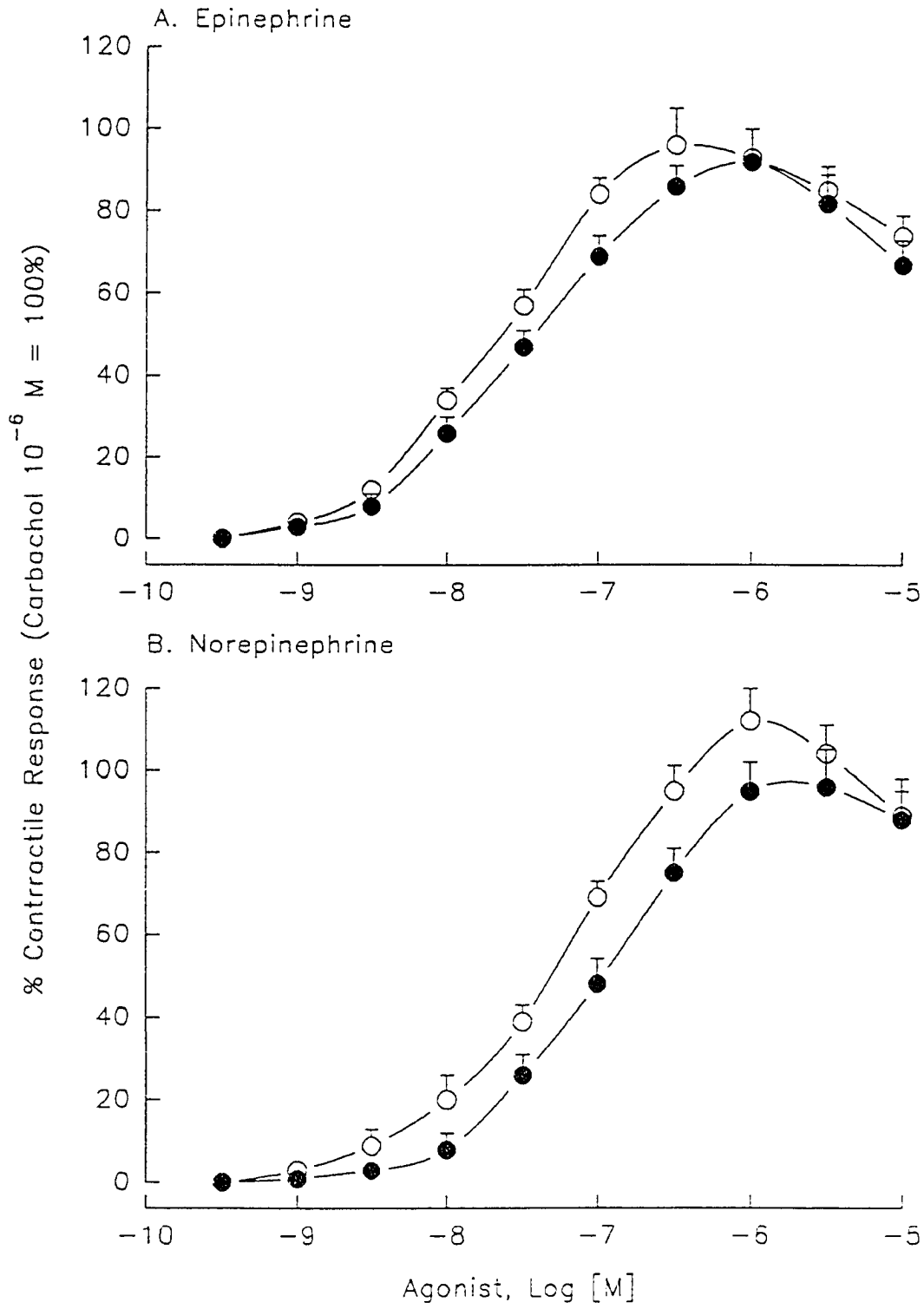
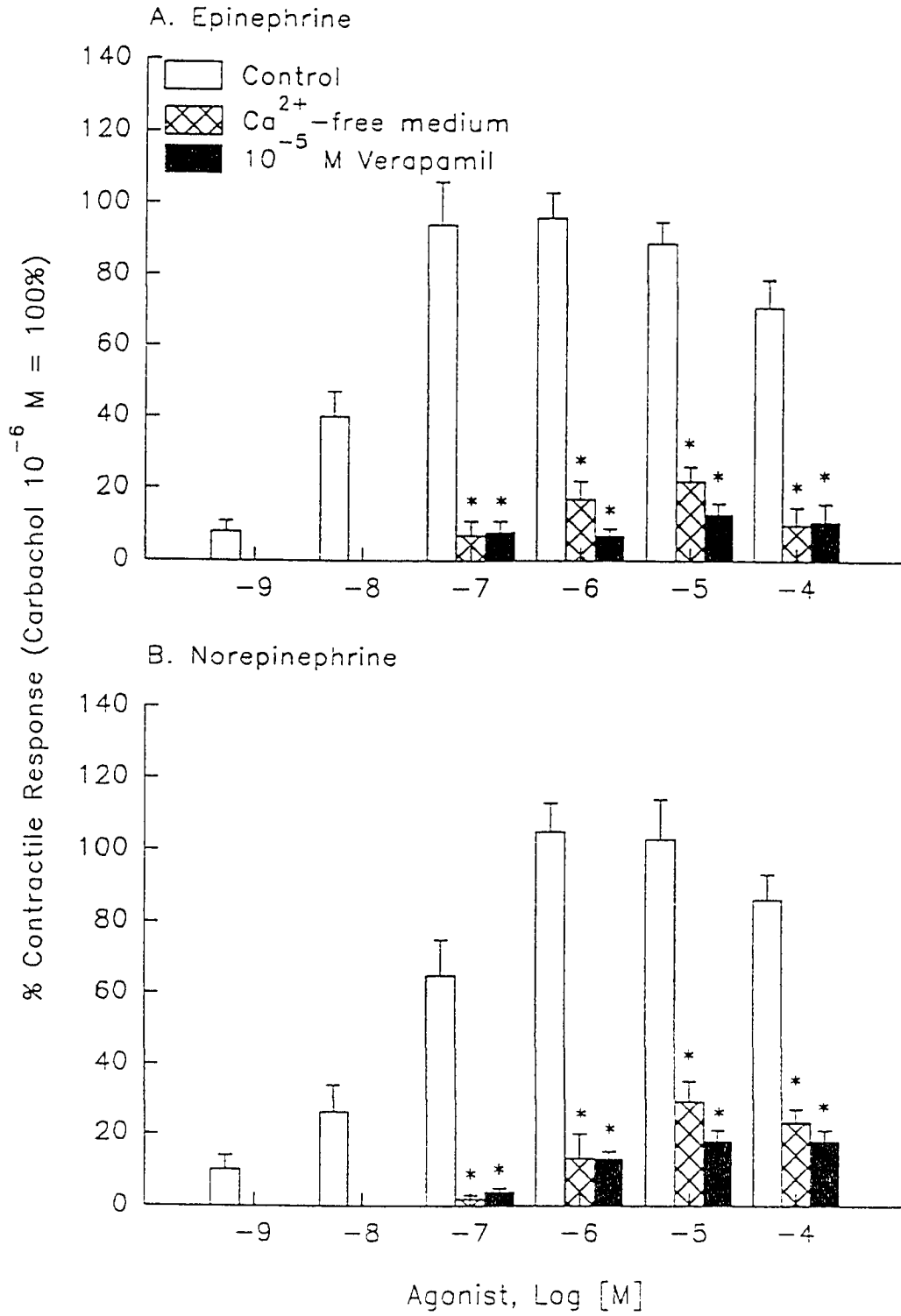


Fig. 7. Effects of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium and  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil on epinephrine (A)- and norepinephrine (B)-induced increase in myometrial contractility. Data are expressed as means  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

\*P < 0.05, compared with the control group at the corresponding agonist dose.





NE was significantly inhibited by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution or  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil (Figs. 7A and 7B).

In the free- $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  medium with  $10^{-5}$  M EGTA, both  $10^{-7}$  M PRZ and  $10^{-7}$  M YOH significantly inhibited  $10^{-6}$  M EPI-induced contractions (Fig. 8). The inhibitory effect of YOH was significantly greater than that of PRZ. The combination of  $10^{-7}$  M PRZ and  $10^{-7}$  M YOH failed to cause greater antagonism of EPI-induced myometrial contractions than YOH alone.

### Discussion

The results of the present study suggest that EPI- and NE-induced contractility of porcine longitudinal myometrium is mediated predominately by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, and minimally by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs. These findings agree with those of others that the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs present in the porcine myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983) mediate contractions. In addition, these results are consistent with a previous report that a xylazine-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility is mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Ko *et al.*, 1990a). This  $\alpha_2$ -AR function is mediated predominantly by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry through VDCC and to a much lesser extent through  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores. In addition, results of the present study suggest that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs also mediate EPI-induced  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release, but this effect is less potent than that mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

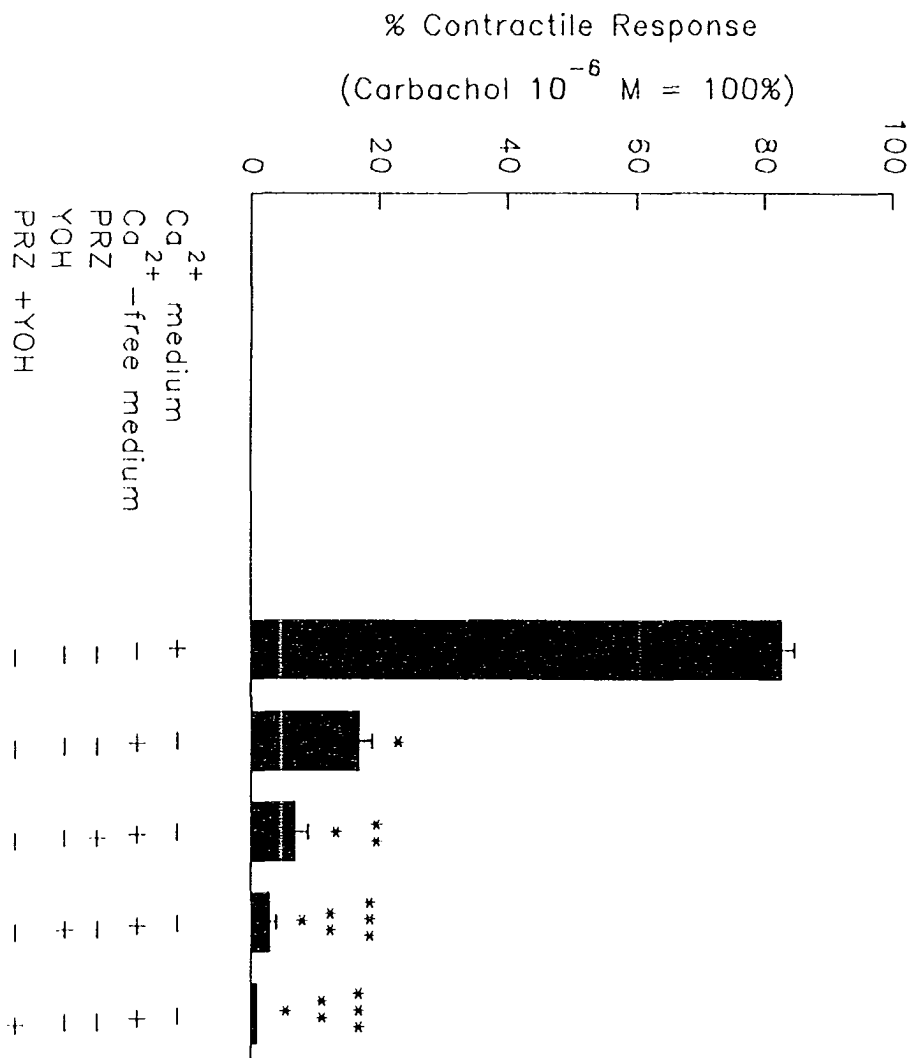
In the present study, the magnitude of myometrial contractility induced by EPI and NE was lower in the absence than that in presence of  $\beta$ -AR blockade. It is generally believed that myometrial relaxation is mediated by  $\beta_2$ -ARs (Digges, 1982; Bülbring and Tomita, 1987). Unlike EPI, NE has little action on  $\beta_2$ -ARs (Weiner, 1985). Therefore, in the absence of PROP, EPI's action on myometrial contraction has

Fig. 8. Effect of  $10^{-7}$  M prazosin (PRZ) or/and  $10^{-7}$  M yohimbine (YOH) on  $10^{-5}$  M epinephrine-induced myometrial contraction in the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium with  $10^{-5}$  M EGTA. Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

\*P < 0.05, compared with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -containing medium group.

\*\*P < 0.05, compared with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium alone.

\*\*\*P < 0.05, compared with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium with  $10^{-7}$  M PRZ treatment.



been reported to be less than that of NE. Since EPI is more potent than NE on the  $\alpha$ -ARs of most organs (Weiner, 1985), in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP, the EPI-induced myometrial contractions were greater than those induced by NE. However, the CAT-induced contractility decreased at higher concentrations ( $> 10^{-6}$  M). This decreased contractility was reversed by a higher dose of PROP ( $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) indicating that it was caused by  $\beta_2$ -AR-mediated relaxation. Overall, with regard to porcine myometrial contractility the  $\alpha$ -excitatory effect dominated over the  $\beta$ -inhibitory effect at higher concentrations of CAT ( $> 10^{-6}$  M).

In the presence of PROP, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist YOH competitively antagonized the EPI- and NE-induced increase in myometrial contractility in a dose-dependent manner. PRZ, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, even at a high concentration of  $10^{-5}$  M, failed to do so. Since EPI and NE act on the same  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, the  $pK_B$  values of YOH against EPI and NE were not significantly different (Furchgott, 1972). These results suggest that  $\alpha_2$ -, but not  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, mediated the EPI- and NE-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility.

The antagonism by YOH at  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M appeared to be a noncompetitive manner since high concentrations ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) of EPI did not overcome its inhibitory action (Bourne and Robert, 1995). However, the same effect did not occur in the NE-treated groups which was attributed to its lower potency in activating  $\beta_2$ -ARs. The EPI-decreased contractility at  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M YOH was reversed by a higher dose ( $10^{-5}$  M) of PROP indicating that the noncompetitive antagonism was attributable to  $\beta_2$ -AR-mediated relaxation.

Our results in the sow were different from those in the rat (Acritopoulou-Fourcroy and Marcais-Collado, 1988) and rabbit (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981). In these latter species  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonists abolish the myometrial contractility that is induced by EPI, NE or phenylephrine. Results of the present investigation, however, were consistent

with those reported in the cow (Ko *et al.*, 1990b; LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984a; Rodriguez-martinez *et al.*, 1987), sow (Ko *et al.*, 1990a), goat (Perez *et al.*, 1994) and sheep (Marnet *et al.*, 1987; Prud'Homme, 1988), suggesting that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs play an important role in EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractions in the sow.

The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium and VDCC blocker verapamil greatly inhibited the effect of EPI and NE on myometrial contractility. Hence, it is reasonable to suggest that  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated myometrial contraction is largely attributable to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through VDCC and to lesser extent to an increase in release from intracellular stores. The  $\alpha_1$ -AR-mediated increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in smooth muscle is attributed to a release from intracellular stores followed by a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through a capacitative mechanism (Nichols, 1991), suggesting that the EPI- and NE-induced increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release in porcine myometrium may be due to activation of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs.

In the present investigation, both PRZ and YOH blocked the contractile responses to  $\alpha$ -adrenergic activation in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium, with the antagonism by YOH being greater than that by PRZ. These results suggest that the EPI-induced  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores is mainly due to activation of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and to a lesser extent by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs present in the porcine myometrium. In blood vessels, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores evokes smooth muscle contractions (Daly *et al.*, 1990; Nielsen *et al.*, 1992). The mechanisms by which  $\alpha_2$ -AR mediates contraction of smooth muscle in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium are not clear. We found that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium mediated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores (ZhuGe and Hsu, unpublished results). In addition, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated contraction in the rabbit saphenous vein in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium occurs without an increase in resting  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , indicating that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated contraction may also involve an increase in the sensitivity of the contractile apparatus to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Aburto *et al.*, 1993).

The ovarian steroid hormones may influence the density of  $\alpha$ -ARs in

myometrium. In guinea pig (Arkinstall and Jones, 1988), murine (Legrand *et al.*, 1993) and ovine (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990) myometrium, a higher density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs is found when progesterone is the main circulating steroid. In contrast, the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in myometrium increases in a high estrogen environment in women (Bottari *et al.*, 1985) and rabbits (Riemer *et al.*, 1987). The density of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs does not appear to be affected by ovarian steroid hormones (Germain *et al.*, 1994). However, the influence of ovarian steroid hormone on  $\alpha_1$ -AR density in the sow is unclear. Rexroad and Guthrie; 1983, used [<sup>3</sup>H]dihydroergocryptine (DHE), a non-selective  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist, and [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ to quantify myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs in cycling and early pregnant gilts. The results of that study suggested that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR was the main receptor subtype because: 1) YOH had a much greater affinity to compete for [<sup>3</sup>H]DHE binding sites than did PRZ, and 2) [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding sites for  $\alpha_1$ -ARs were only present in small quantity. In addition, the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs has been reported to be greater in the luteal phase than those at or near estrus (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983). We have characterized and quantified myometrial  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs using [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine binding assays in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle of the sow. The ratio between  $\alpha_2$ - and  $\alpha_1$ -AR numbers was greater than 65 (Yang and Hsu, unpublished results). These findings that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR was the dominant subtype supported those of the present study that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are the primary mediators of EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractions. The porcine myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle is exposed to low estrogens and high progesterone, and thus differs those of the follicular phase and the last trimester of the pregnancy, when exposure to estrogens is high (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a, 1989b, 1990). Therefore further study is needed to determine whether the number of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs changes in porcine myometrium of the cycling or pregnant sow and whether these changes in  $\alpha_2$ -AR densities affect myometrial contractility.

Although the physiological function of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium is not clear, the results of the present study suggest that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate an increase in myometrial contractility and thus may play an important role in the regulation of porcine myometrial contractions. Considering this characteristic, activation of these receptors with  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonists may induce abortion (LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984b) or parturition (Ko *et al.*, 1989).

In conclusion, the present work suggests that  $\alpha_2$ -, but not  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, mediate EPI- and NE-induced increases in porcine myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. The results also suggest that activation of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs increases porcine myometrial contractility primarily by increasing  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry through VDCC, and to a lesser extent by increasing  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores.

#### Acknowledgements

The authors thank W. Busch and L. Escher for technical assistance. This work was supported by the National Science Council, Republic of China.

#### References

- Aburto, T.K., C. Lajoie and K. G. Morgan. 1993. Mechanisms of signal transduction during  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptor-mediated contraction of vascular smooth muscle. *Circular Res.* 72:778-785.
- Acritopoulou-Fourcroy, S., and H. Marcais-Collado. 1988. Involvement of alpha-adrenoceptors in myometrial responses in the pro-oestral rat. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 93:185-191.
- Arkininstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1988. [ $^3\text{H}$ ]Rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig. *Am. J. Physiol.* 255:E272-E279.

- Arthur, G. H., D. E. Noak and H. Pearson. 1989. The oestrous cycle and its control. Pages 3-45 in G. H. Arthur, D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics (Theriogenology)*. 6th ed. Ballière Tindall, Philadelphia.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1985. Regulation of alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 65:335-346.
- Bourne, H. R., and J. M. Roberts. 1995. Drug receptors and pharmacodynamics. Pages 9-32 in B. G. Katzung, ed. *Basic and Clinical Pharmacology*. 6th ed. Appleton & Lange, Norwalk.
- Bülbring, E., and T. Tomita. 1987. Catecholamine action on smooth muscle *Pharmacol. Rev.* 39:49-96.
- Daly, C. J., W. R. Dunn, J. C. McGrath, D. J. Miller and V. G. Wilson. 1990. An examination of the sources of calcium for contractions mediated by postjunctional  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in several blood vessels isolated from the rabbit. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 99:253-260.
- Digges, K. G. 1982. Review: adrenoceptors in uterus. *J. Auton. Pharmacol.* 2:53-67.
- Do Khac, L., A. Mokhtari and S. Harbon. 1986. A re-evaluated role for cyclic AMP in uterine relaxation. Differential effect of isoproterenol and forskolin. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 239:236-242.
- Furchgott, R. F. 1972. The classification of adrenoceptors (adrenergic receptors). An evaluation from the standpoint of receptor theory. Pages 283-335 in H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, eds. *Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, Catecholamines*. Vol. 33. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Germain, G., M.-J. Leroy and M. Breuiller-Fouche. 1994. Role of steroids in the onset of labor. Pages 207-227 in R. E. Garfield and T. N. Tabb, eds. *Control of Uterine Contractility*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Hoffman, B. B., T. N. Lavin, R. J. Lefkowitz and R. R. Ruffolo. 1981. Alpha adrenergic receptor subtypes in rabbit uterus: mediation of myometrial contraction and regulation by estrogens. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 219:290-295.
- Iversen, L. L., and P. J. Salt. 1970. Inhibition of catecholamine uptake to steroids in the isolated rat heart. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 40:528-530.



- Jansen, C. A. M., K. C. Lowe and P. W. Nathanielsz. 1984. The effects of xylazine on uterine activity, fetal and maternal oxygenation, cardiovascular function, and fetal breathing. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 148:386-390.
- Ko, J. C. H., L. E. Evans, W. H. Hsu and S. M. Hopkins. 1989. Farrowing induction with cloprostenol-xylazine combination. *Theriogenology* 31:795-800.
- Ko, J. C. H., E. S. Brent and W. H. Hsu. 1990a. Xylazine enhances porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*: possible involvement of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. *Biol. Reprod.* 43:614-618.
- Ko, J. C. H., W. H. Hsu and L. E. Evans. 1990b. The effects of xylazine and alpha-adrenoceptor antagonists on bovine uterine contractility *in vitro*. *Theriogenology* 33:601-611.
- Kyozuka, M., D. J. Crankshaw, J. Crankshaw, I. Berezin, C. Y. Kwan and E. E. Daniel. 1988. Alpha-2 adrenoceptors on nerves and muscles of rat uterus. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 244:1128-1138.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984a. The effects of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow. *Theriogenology* 21:681-690.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984b. The effect of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow and the mare. *Proc. Ann. Meeting Soc. Theriogenol.* Pages 211-220.
- Legrand, S., S. Mhaouty, C. Rigolot and J. P. Maltier. 1993. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in pregnant rat uterus: identification of subtypes and autoradiographic distribution. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 266:439-449.
- Maltier, J.-P., and C. Legrand. 1985. Characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in myometrium of preparturient rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 117:1-13.
- Marnet, P. G., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1987. *In vivo* pharmacological characterization of alpha adrenergic receptors in sheep myometrium and their physiological meaning. *Biol. Reprod.* 37:241-248.
- Nichols, A. J. 1991.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptor signal transduction mechanisms. Pages 44-74 *in* R. R. Ruffolo, ed.  *$\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors: Molecular Biology, Biochemistry, and Pharmacology.* Prog. Basic Clin. Pharmacol. Vol. 8. Krager, New York.
- Nielsen, H., F. V. Mortensen, H. K. Pilegaard, M. J. Hasenkam and M. J. Mulvany. 1992. Calcium utilization coupled to stimulation of postjunctional alpha-1 and alpha-2 adrenoceptors in isolated human resistance arteries. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 260:637-643.

- Perez, R., J. F. Cox and R. Arrue. 1994. Probable postsynaptic  $\alpha_2$  adrenergic mediated effect of xylazine on goat uterine motility. *J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther.* 17:59-63.
- Prud'Homme, M. J. 1988. Effect of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic blocking agents on uterine activity in the ewe at the end of gestation. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 71:485-489.
- Rexroad, C. E. 1981. Binding of dihydroalprenolol and dihydroergocryptine to sheep myometrium. *Biol. Reprod.* 24:831-838.
- Rexroad, C. E., and H. D. Guthrie. 1983. Alpha adrenergic receptors in myometrium of pregnant and nonpregnant pigs until day 19 postestrus. *Biol. Reprod.* 29:615-619.
- Riemer, R. K., A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial adrenergic sensitivity is increased by estrogen but is independent of changes in alpha adrenoceptor concentration. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 240:44-50.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, H., D. McKenna, P. G. Weston, B. K. Gustafsson and H. J. Whitmore. 1987. Uterine motility in the cow during the estrous cycle. III. Effects of oxytocin, xylazine, and adrenoceptor blockers. *Theriogenology* 27:359-368.
- Taneike, T., S. Bando, K. Takasaki, M. Okumura, H. Sato, H. Teraoka, T. Kitazawa and A. Ohga. 1994. Muscle layer and regional differences in autonomic innervation and responsiveness to transmitter agents in swine myometrium. *J. Auton. Pharmacol.* 14:213-227.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989a. Fine structure of the porcine myometrium during the oestrous cycle. *Acta Anat.* 134:160-170.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989b. Ultrastructure of the porcine myometrium during pregnancy. *Acta Anat.* 136:99-106.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1990. Morphology of the porcine myometrium during parturition. *Acta Anat.* 137:77-85.
- van Rossum, J. M. 1963. Cumulative dose-response curves. II. Technique for the making of the dose-response in isolated organs and the evaluation of drug parameters. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.* 143:299-330.
- Vass-Lopez, A., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1990. Influence of steroid hormone treatments or pregnancy on [ $^3$ H]prazosin and [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the ewe. *J. Endocrinol.* 127:471-479.

- Weiner, N. 1985. Norepinephrine, epinephrine, and the sympathomimetic amines. Pages 145-180 in A. G. Gilman and L. Louis, eds. Goodman and Gilman's the Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. 7th ed. MacMillan Publishing Co., New York.
- Wheaton, L. G., G. J. Benson, W. J. Tranquilli and J. C. Thurmon. 1989. The oxytocic effect of xylazine on the canine uterus. *Theriogenology* 31:911-915.
- Wray, S. 1993. Uterine contraction and physiological mechanisms of modulation. *Am. J. Physiol.* 264:C1-C18.
- Yu, H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995. Lysine vasopressin-induced increases in porcine myometrial contractility and intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  concentrations of myometrial cells: involvement of oxytocin receptors. *Biol. Reprod.* 52:584-590.

THE  $\alpha_2$ -ADRENOCEPTOR-MEDIATED MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY IN CYCLING AND PREGNANT SOWS

A paper submitted to Journal of Reproduction and Fertility.

Abstract

The adrenergic effect of epinephrine and norepinephrine on porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* was studied using the longitudinal layer of uterine strips from sows in the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy. The uterine strips in the follicular phase presented spontaneous contraction throughout the experiments, and the contractions were decreased by the action of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the absence of propranolol. In the presence of propranolol, neither epinephrine nor norepinephrine increased myometrial contractility. However, epinephrine and norepinephrine induced dose-dependent myometrial contractions in other reproductive stages using the same treatment. The contraction to catecholamines were potentiated by pretreatment with  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol. In the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol, epinephrine and norepinephrine induced dose-dependent increases in contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. Comparing  $pD_2$  values, the potency of epinephrine was greater than that of norepinephrine in all tested groups. The order of the potencies for epinephrine and norepinephrine was luteal phase  $\geq$  late pregnancy (days of gestation = 73 -79)  $\geq$  mid-pregnancy (days of gestation = 53 - 60)  $\geq$  early pregnancy (days of gestation = 39 - 40)  $>$  prepartum period (days of gestation = 111 - 113). These induced myometrial contractions were inhibited by the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist yohimbine ( $10^{-8}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) in a dose dependent manner, but not by prazosin ( $10^{-6}$  M). Contractions to epinephrine and norepinephrine on the

myometrium were greatly decreased in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution or by  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil, a voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel blocker, in all reproductive stages. The inhibition in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle and in the prepartum period was greater than in other tested reproductive stages. These results suggest that epinephrine and norepinephrine-induced increase in myometrial contractility in the cycling and pregnant sows is mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and that this effect of epinephrine and norepinephrine is attributed primarily to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx, through voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. The present findings also demonstrated that the epinephrine- and norepinephrine-induced myometrial contractions were less in the follicular phase and the prepartum period, a period characterized by high estrogen exposure, than those in the luteal phase and other stages of pregnancy, a period characterized by high progesterone exposure.

#### Introduction

It has been well documented that activation of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta_2$ -adrenoceptors (ARs) causes myometrial contraction and relaxation, respectively (Ahlquist, 1962; Bülbring and Tomita, 1987). Although both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the myometrium, their effect on contractility shows marked species differences.  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mediate myometrial contraction in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985) and rodents (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Digges, 1982; Maltier and Legrand, 1985; Kyojuka *et al.*, 1988), despite a greater density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs than  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in these species.  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate myometrial contractions in sows (Ko *et al.*, 1990a; Yang and Hsu, 1995) and  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonists such as xylazine also induce myometrial contractility in dogs (Wheaton *et al.*, 1989), goats (Perez *et al.*, 1994), sheep (Jansen *et al.*, 1984) and cows (LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984; Ko *et al.*, 1990b).

The contractile response of the uterus is modified by ovarian steroids, estrogens

and progesterone. It is generally believed that estrogens promote myometrial contractions whereas progesterone promotes relaxation (Miller and Marshall, 1965). Estrogen treatment in rabbits can increase myometrial contractility by increasing  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic sensitivity without altering receptor density (Riemer *et al.*, 1987). However, this increased sensitivity is thought to be the result of an estrogen-mediated increase in the postreceptor effects of prostaglandins (Hurd *et al.*, 1991). Estrogen treatment also causes a dramatic increase in the number of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the rabbit myometrium but this increase does not influence myometrial contractions (Riemer *et al.*, 1987). The plasma concentrations of estrogens and progesterone change during the estrous cycle and pregnancy in the sow (Ford and Christenson, 1979; Ford *et al.*, 1984; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989a, 1989b and 1990). However, it is not clear whether the changes in the endogenous steroid concentrations influence AR-mediated myometrial contractility.

In the luteal phase of the estrous cycle, a phase in which progesterone is the dominant sex steroid, the  $\alpha_2$ -subtype is the major AR influencing myometrial contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995). However, the role of  $\alpha$ -ARs on myometrial contractility in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle and during pregnancy is not well-understood. Therefore, the present study was undertaken to investigate the adrenergic effect of natural catecholamines on myometrial contractility and to determine which of the  $\alpha$ -AR subtypes mediate myometrial contractility changes in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. In addition, the study was also designed to investigate the role of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on the myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows.

## Materials and Methods

### Tissue preparation

Porcine uterine specimens were collected from a local abattoir and a surgical laboratory. Specimens from the follicular phase and luteal phase of the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy were used. The crown-rump measurement of the fetus was used to estimate the days of the gestation and specimens were classified as early pregnancy (EPG; days of gestation = 39 - 40), mid-pregnancy (MPG; days of gestation = 53 - 60) and late pregnancy (LPG; days of gestation = 73 - 79) (Evans and Sack, 1973). Prepartum specimens were obtained from sows undergoing a C-section at 111th - 113th day of the pregnancy according to the known breeding record. The uteri were visually inspected and classified as follicular phase if ovaries had follicles  $\geq 6$  mm in diameter and no corpora lutea. Luteal phase was identified by ovaries with light red corpora lutea and the absence of embryos (Arthur *et al.*, 1989). Only the mid-portion of the uterine horns was used in the experiments. The tissues were stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution and transported to the laboratory. Upon arrival, the endometrium and placenta were removed from the uterus; the myometrium was stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution (137 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 11 mM dextrose, and 12 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; pH 7.4) aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub> and was used for experiments within 30 h. There were no changes in responsiveness to contractants during this period.

The methods for studying porcine myometrial contractility were as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995). Longitudinal uterine strips (10 x 2 mm<sup>2</sup>) were suspended vertically in a 10-ml organ bath containing Tyrode's solution maintained at 37°C and aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The contractions were recorded isometrically on a multiple-channel recorder (R411, Beckman Instruments Inc., Schiller Park, IL) by a

transducer (Grass FT03, Grass Instrument Co., Quincy, MA). The strips were equilibrated under a 2-g tension for 20-25 min before being exposed to two  $10^{-6}$  M carbachol (CARB) treatments for 3 min each to determine their responsiveness to the contractant. Four washes with 10 ml of Tyrode's solution each were used to remove CARB after each 3-min stimulations. The interval between the two CARB stimulations was 15 min. With the exception of the follicular phase specimens, uterine strips lost contractions within 15 min after the washout of CARB. This quiescent state usually lasted  $> 25$  min in the luteal phase specimens and  $> 45$  min in the pregnancy specimens. The basal resting tension was readjusted to 2 g before the administration of the pretreatment drug. In the following experiments, epinephrine (EPI) or norepinephrine (NE) was added at a 10-min interval in cumulative doses to attain a dose-response relationship.

#### Experimental protocols

##### A. Effect of CARB on myometrial contractions during the estrous cycle and pregnancy

In pilot studies we noticed that many tissue strips lost contractions after a 3-min but not a 10-min stimulation by  $10^{-5}$  M CARB and subsequent Tyrode's solution washouts. The contractile pattern and response to  $10^{-5}$  M CARB as characterized by the area under the contraction curve (AUCC) varied and was dependent on the phase reproductive stage. In addition, the AUCC which was induced by the stimulation with EPI or NE was measured for 10 min because it reached maximal response in 10 min. Therefore, an independent experiment was performed to obtain a regression line for each reproductive stage to fit the tissue responses to a 10-min  $10^{-5}$  M CARB stimulation from the responses to a 3-min CARB stimulation. The tissue strips were stimulated by  $10^{-5}$  M CARB twice. After the initial 3 min CARB treatment and subsequent 4 - 5 washes with 10 ml of Tyrode's solution each for a total of 15 min, The strips were stimulated again by  $10^{-5}$  M CARB for 10 min. By using the 3 min and



10 min areas that were produced by the second stimulation a regression line for each stage was calculated:

Follicular phase (F)             $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.70 * (3 \text{ min}) + 1.10 (n = 25)$

Luteal phase (L)                 $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.95 * (3 \text{ min}) + 1.32 (n = 39)$

Early pregnancy (EPG)         $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 3.42 * (3 \text{ min}) + 1.08 (n = 30)$

Mid-pregnancy (MPG)          $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 3.01 * (3 \text{ min}) + 4.02 (n = 30)$

Late pregnancy (LPG)          $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 3.42 * (3 \text{ min}) + 0.84 (n = 30)$

Prepartum period (PPT)       $Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.26 * (3 \text{ min}) + 5.65 (n = 11)$

Because the contractile responses to CARB among the different reproductive stages were different, the transformed 10-min AUCC to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation in each stage was also different. Therefore, it was necessary to study the effect of  $10^{-6}$  M CARB on myometrial contractility in different phases of the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy.

The myometrial strips of different reproductive stages used in the following experiments B, C and D, and other related studies in our laboratory were used. The 10-min AUCC to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation for each strip was transformed from data obtained in the second 3-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation using the above formula. The transformed 10-min AUCCs of different reproductive stages were compared with each other.

#### B. EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle and the influence of propranolol (PROP)

The myometrial strips in the follicular phase did not lose contractions after the strips were subjected to CARB stimulation and subsequent washouts with Tyrode's solution. Therefore, PROP was given until the spontaneous contractile activity had stabilized which usually took approximately 60 min.

To observe the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -AR-mediated effect from EPI or NE stimulation, a 10-

min pretreatment with  $10^{-6}$  M PROP was applied before each agonist was administered in cumulative doses ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M). The control group did not receive PROP. To observe the time effect on the myometrial contractions throughout the experiment, time control groups were also studied. These groups were treated in the same manner as the other groups except that no agonist was applied.

C. EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and pregnancy and the influence of PROP, PRZ and YOH

To exclude the  $\beta$ -AR-mediated effect from EPI or NE stimulation, the  $\beta$ -AR antagonist  $10^{-6}$  M PROP was added for 10 min before each agonist was administered in cumulative doses ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) at 10 min intervals. The control group did not receive PROP.

To characterize the  $\alpha$ -AR-mediated contractions from EPI and NE stimulation, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist PRZ ( $10^{-6}$  M) or the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist YOH ( $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  or  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) was added with  $10^{-6}$  M PROP. The control group did not receive the antagonist.

A 10-min pretreatment period for the antagonists was chosen because in the preliminary experiment ( $n = 4$  animals) antagonism of ARs reached a maximum in 10 min. Different strips from the same uterus were randomly assigned to all treatment groups in one trial, and each uterus was used for one trial only.

D. Effect of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium and verapamil on EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility

Protocols for treatment with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free groups were performed as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995).

The uterine strips were assigned to three treatments as follows: a.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium; b. verapamil ( $10^{-5}$  M) in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -containing medium; and c.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -containing medium (control group). Verapamil, a voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel (VDCC) blocker,

was used to block  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx. All groups were pretreated with  $10^{-5}$  M PROP for 10 min before EPI or NE was given. The uterine strips in the follicular phase lost their spontaneous contractions  $\leq 30$  min following treatment with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium or verapamil. Propranolol (PROP) was given only after the disappearance of spontaneous contractions had occurred.

#### Assessment of the contractile response

Protocol for the determination of the contractile response was as previously described (Yang and Hsu., 1995). Briefly, the contractile response was assessed by the AUCC and was determined with the use of a scanning program (SigmaScan, Jandel, Corte Madera, CA). The contractile response of the tissue strip was calculated from the AUCC produced by EPI or NE over 10 min at each cumulative dose and was expressed as a percentage of the response to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB.

#### Drugs

The following drugs were used: carbachol chloride, (-)epinephrine bitartrate, (-) norepinephrine bitartrate, propranolol HCl and yohimbine HCl (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO); prazosin HCl (Pfizer Inc., Groton, CT); verapamil HCl (Knoll Pharmaceutical Co., Whippany, NJ). Drugs were dissolved in distilled water, except for epinephrine and norepinephrine, which were dissolved in 0.1% (W/V) ascorbic acid in 0.9% NaCl, and prazosin HCl, which was dissolved in 2% lactic acid to achieve a concentration of 1 mM. Drug-containing solutions were prepared before use by appropriate dilution of stock solutions and were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

#### Data analyses

The purpose of the present study was to observe the changes in myometrial contractility in stages of the estrous cycle and pregnancy in response to EPI and NE. Hence, the data obtained from luteal phase specimens in the previous study (Yang and Hsu, 1995) were involved in this study for comparison.

Dose-response curves were produced by cumulative applications (van Rossum, 1963) of EPI and NE in approximately one-half log increment in experiments B and C, and one log increment in experiment D. The data from experiment C were expressed as  $pD_2$  ( $-\log EC_{50}$ ).

Dissociation constants ( $K_B$ ) of YOH against the agonist were determined using the equation:  $K_B = [B]/(CR - 1)$ , where B is the concentration of the antagonist (Furchgott, 1972). The response to YOH ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) was used to calculate  $K_B$  because YOH at this dose caused an obvious and consistent antagonism on contractility. The concentration ratio (CR) is defined as  $EC_{50}'/EC_{50}$ , in which  $EC_{50}$  and  $EC_{50}'$  values are the values for the agonist in the absence and presence of the antagonist, respectively. The dissociation constant of the antagonist was expressed as  $pK_B$  ( $= -\log K_B$ ).

In experiment B, the contractile response of each treatment group in the follicular phase was compared at the corresponding dose of the agonist. In experiment D, the contractile response was compared with the control group at the corresponding dose of the agonist in the same phase. In addition, the contractile response at  $10^{-6}$  M of the agonist was compared among the different phases because this dose caused maximal myometrial contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995).

Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE and were analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). The conservative F value was used to establish significance for the treatment effect. The least significant difference test was used to determine the difference between means of end points for which the ANOVA indicated a significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) F ratio.

## Results

**A. Effect of CARB on myometrial contractions during the estrous cycle and pregnancy**

The contractile responses of myometrial strips obtained during the estrous cycle and pregnancy to the 10-min CARB ( $10^{-6}$  M) stimulation were different. Their 10-min transformed AUCCs were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ) among all groups except between luteal phase and late pregnancy (Table 1). The order of the transformed areas produced by the stimulation of  $10^{-6}$  M CARB was EPG > MPG > L > LPG > PPT > F.

**B. EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle and the influence of PROP**

The uterine strips showed spontaneous contractions in the time control groups in both absence and presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP throughout the experiment (Figs. 1A and 1B).

In the absence of PROP, EPI ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) and NE ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) each progressively decreased myometrial contractility. The contractility was significantly different from those in PROP-pretreated groups (EPI,  $\geq 3 \times 10^{-8}$  M; NE,  $\geq 3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) and time control groups at the corresponding agonist concentrations (EPI,  $\geq 3 \times 10^{-3}$  M; NE,  $\geq 3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) ( $P < 0.05$ ). In the presence of PROP, EPI and NE did not increase myometrial contractions when compared with the time controls.

**C. EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility in the luteal phase and during pregnancy and the influence of PROP, PRZ and YOH**

Both EPI and NE in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP produced dose-dependent increases in myometrial contractility in all 5 reproductive stages studied (Figs. 2A and 3A). Higher doses of EPI and NE decreased the contractility progressively. The  $pD_2$  of EPI was significantly greater than that of NE in the same stage ( $P < 0.05$ ; Table 2). The rank order of the potencies ( $pD_2$ ) of EPI and NE in different stages was  $L \geq LPG \geq$

Table 1. Effect of  $10^{-6}$  M carbachol on the myometrial contractions in the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy

Stage	n <sup>a</sup>	Mean $\pm$ SE <sup>b,c</sup>
Follicular phase (F)	68	14.55 $\pm$ 0.64
Luteal phase (L)	250	18.20 $\pm$ 0.24
Early pregnancy (EPG)	196	21.39 $\pm$ 0.43
Mid-pregnancy (MPG)	204	19.40 $\pm$ 0.30
Late pregnancy (LPG)	162	17.50 $\pm$ 0.39
Prepartum (PPT)	145	16.05 $\pm$ 0.28

<sup>a</sup>n is the number of animals.

<sup>b</sup>The data are expressed as areas in cm<sup>2</sup>. Data were transformed from areas of the second 3-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation to 10-min contractile areas using the formulas described in Materials and Methods.

<sup>c</sup>There are significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ) different among all groups except for L vs. LPG, which was not significantly different.

Fig. 1. Effect of epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (B) in the presence (○) and absence (●) of propranolol (PROP) in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle. The time control groups did not receive agonist in the presence (▲) and absence (▼) of PROP. Data are expressed as means  $\pm$  SE (n = 5). The data of baseline contractile activity were obtained at 10 min before the agonist was given.

\*P < 0.05, comparing with that in the presence of PROP (○) at the corresponding agonist concentration.

\*\*P < 0.05, comparing with that in the time control in the absence of PROP (▼) at the corresponding agonist concentration.

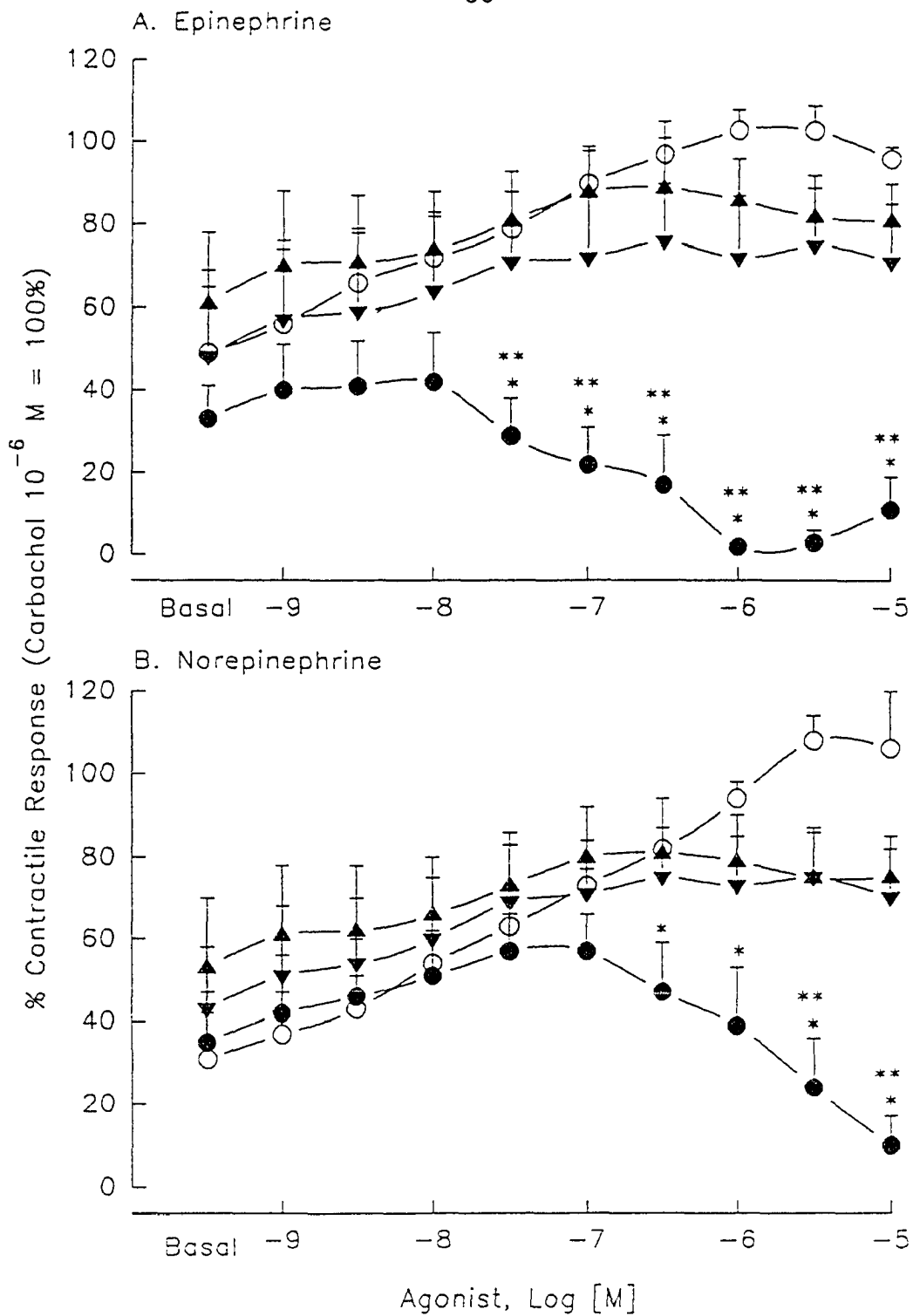




Fig. 2. Dose-response curves for epinephrine in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and the pregnancy in the presence (A) and absence (B) of propranolol (PROP). Uterine strips were obtained from sows in the luteal phase (○) of estrous cycle, and in early pregnancy (●), mid-pregnancy (▲), late pregnancy (▼) and prepartum period (■). Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

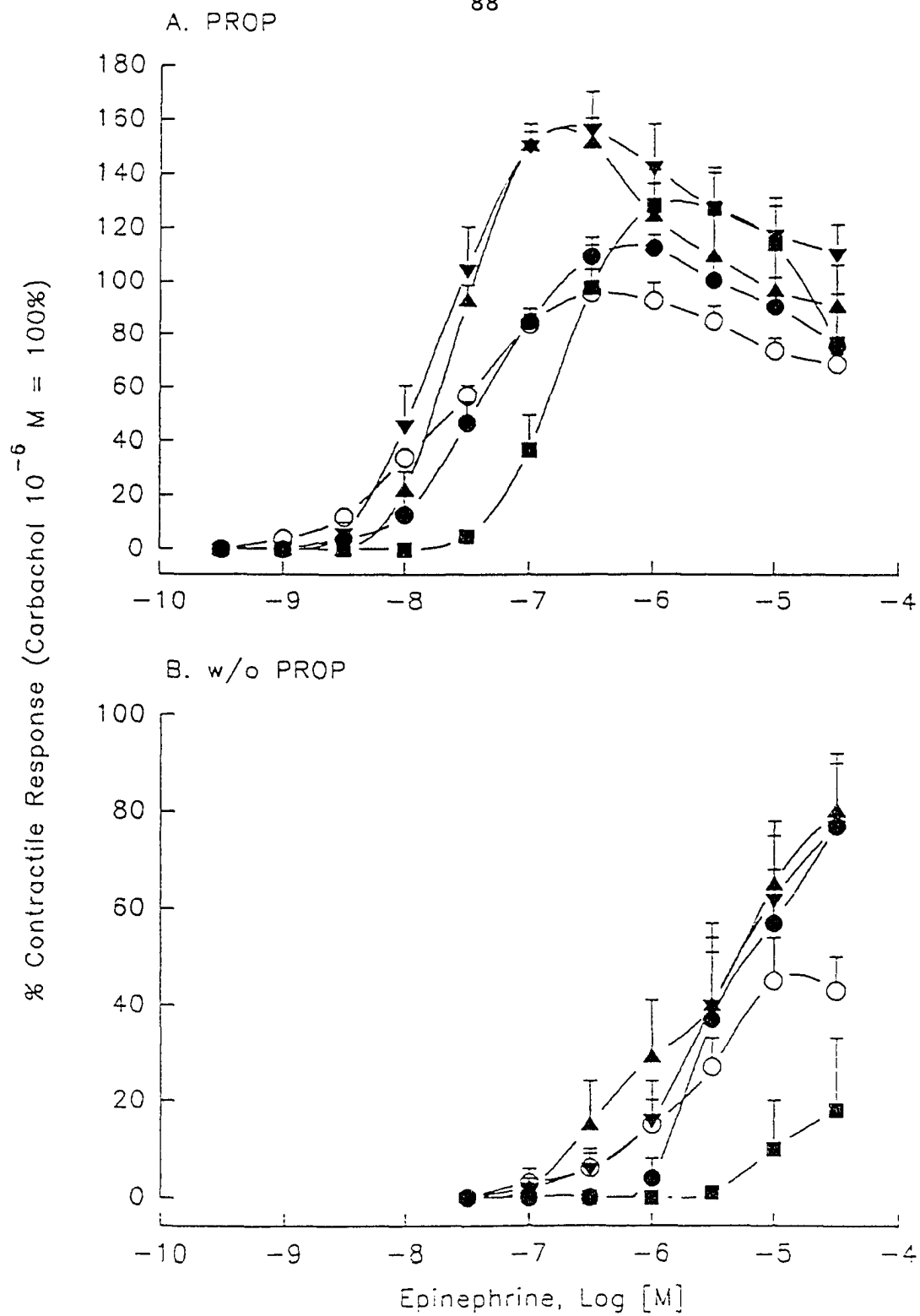


Fig. 3. Dose-response curves for norepinephrine in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and the pregnancy in the presence (A) and absence (B) of propranolol (PROP). Uterine strips were obtained from sows in the luteal phase (○) of estrous cycle, and in early pregnancy (●), mid-pregnancy (▲), late pregnancy (▼) and prepartum period (■). Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6).

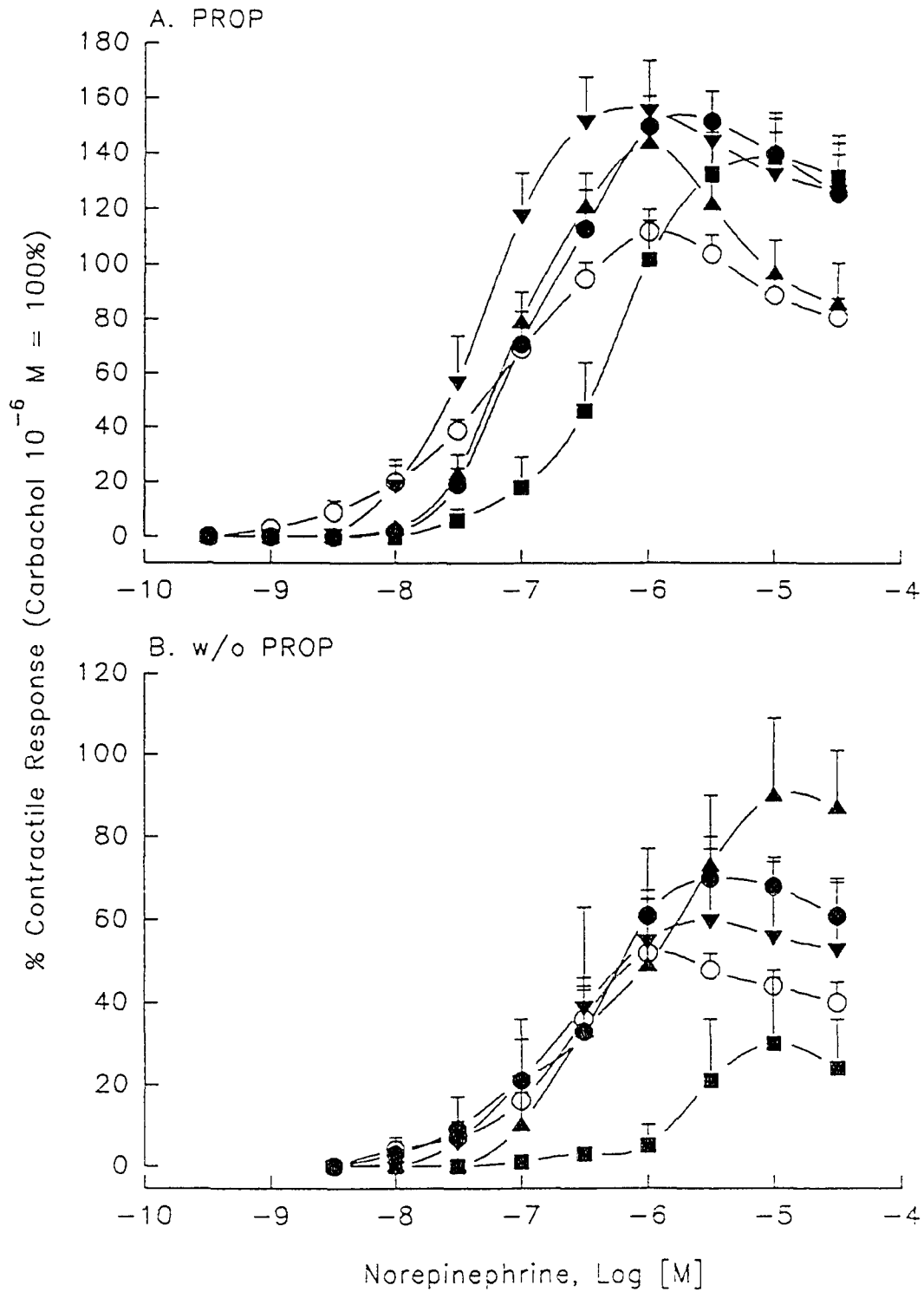


Table 2.  $pD_2$  values for epinephrine and norepinephrine in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol in the control and prazosin ( $10^{-6}$  M)-treated groups in the luteal phase of estrous cycle and pregnancy

Treatment	Stage	Agonist	
		Epinephrine	Norepinephrine
Control			
	L	7.81 ± 0.07 <sup>*,a</sup>	7.38 ± 0.08 <sup>a,b,c</sup>
	EPG	7.49 ± 0.15 <sup>*,a</sup>	6.95 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>
	MPG	7.63 ± 0.04 <sup>*,a</sup>	7.06 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>
	LPG	7.72 ± 0.13 <sup>*,a</sup>	7.34 ± 0.13 <sup>a,b,c</sup>
	PPT	6.80 ± 0.10 <sup>*</sup>	6.33 ± 0.16
Prazosin			
	L	7.59 ± 0.10 <sup>*</sup>	7.11 ± 0.11
	EPG	7.16 ± 0.11 <sup>*</sup>	6.59 ± 0.14
	MPG	7.39 ± 0.08 <sup>*</sup>	6.99 ± 0.20
	LPG	7.60 ± 0.15 <sup>*</sup>	7.17 ± 0.19
	PPT	6.70 ± 0.12 <sup>*</sup>	5.86 ± 0.20

The data are expressed as mean ± SE (n = 6).

<sup>\*</sup>P < 0.05, compared with norepinephrine in the same stage treatment.

<sup>a</sup>P < 0.05, compared with prepartum period (PPT) in the same agonist.

<sup>b</sup>P < 0.05, compared with mid-pregnancy (MPG) in the same agonist.

<sup>c</sup>P < 0.05, compared with early pregnancy (EPG) in the same agonist.

MPG  $\geq$  EPG  $>$  PPT (Table 2).

In the absence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP, EPI and NE at concentrations of  $\geq 10^{-6}$  M caused progressive increases in myometrial contractility (Figs. 2B and 3B). The prepartum specimens exhibited the smallest increase in contractility among the groups.

The  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, YOH, blocked the effects of both EPI and NE in a dose-dependent manner in all 5 stages studied. The  $pK_b$  values for YOH against EPI and NE were not significantly different among the five reproductive stages (Table 3).

The  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, PRZ, even at a high concentration of  $10^{-5}$  M failed to antagonize the effect of EPI or NE on myometrial contractility. The  $pD_2$  values from EPI or NE stimulation in the PRZ groups were not significantly different from those in control groups in all 5 stages (Table 2).

#### D. Effect of $Ca^{2+}$ -free medium and verapamil on the EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility

Both EPI and NE ( $\leq 10^{-5}$  M) caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP (Figs. 4A and 5A). This effect of EPI and NE was greatly decreased by  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil (Figs. 4B and 5B) or in the  $Ca^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution (Figs. 4C and 5C). In the  $Ca^{2+}$ -free medium or with verapamil pretreatment the uterine strips from the follicular phase and prepartum period had a smaller contractile response to EPI and NE ( $10^{-6}$  M) than those from the luteal phase and other stages of pregnancy ( $P < 0.05$ ).

## Discussion

The results of the present study demonstrate that EPI- and NE-induced contractions of porcine longitudinal myometrium are mediated predominately by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, and minimally by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs both in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and during

Table 3. Dissociation constants ( $pK_B$ ) for yohimbine against the agonists acting on the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in the estrous cycle and pregnancy

Agonist	Stage	n <sup>a</sup>	$pK_B$ <sup>b</sup>
			Yohimbine
Epinephrine			
	L	6	8.42 ± 0.14
	EPG	6	8.04 ± 0.12
	MPG	6	8.11 ± 0.07
	LPG	6	7.90 ± 0.08
	PPT	5	8.09 ± 0.22
Norepinephrine			
	L	6	8.26 ± 0.26
	EPG	6	7.95 ± 0.07
	MPG	6	8.26 ± 0.10
	LPG	6	8.16 ± 0.12
	PPT	5	7.85 ± 0.09

<sup>a</sup>n is the number of animals.

<sup>b</sup>The  $pK_B$  values for yohimbine against epinephrine and norepinephrine are not significantly different among the reproductive stages.

Fig. 4. Effect of verapamil and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium on epinephrine (EPI)-induced increase in myometrial contractility. Effects are shown in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -containing medium (control group) (A),  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil (B) and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium (C). Uteri were obtained from sows in the follicular phase (F) and the luteal phase (L) of the estrous cycle, and in early pregnancy (EPG), mid-pregnancy (MPG), late pregnancy (LPG) and prepartum period (PPT). Uterine strips had been pretreated with  $10^{-6}$ M PROP. Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE ( $n = 6$ ), and those for the statistics was at  $10^{-6}$  M EPI were compared.

<sup>a</sup>P < 0.05, compared with LPG group.

<sup>b</sup>P < 0.05, compared with L group.

<sup>c</sup>P < 0.05, compared with LPG group.



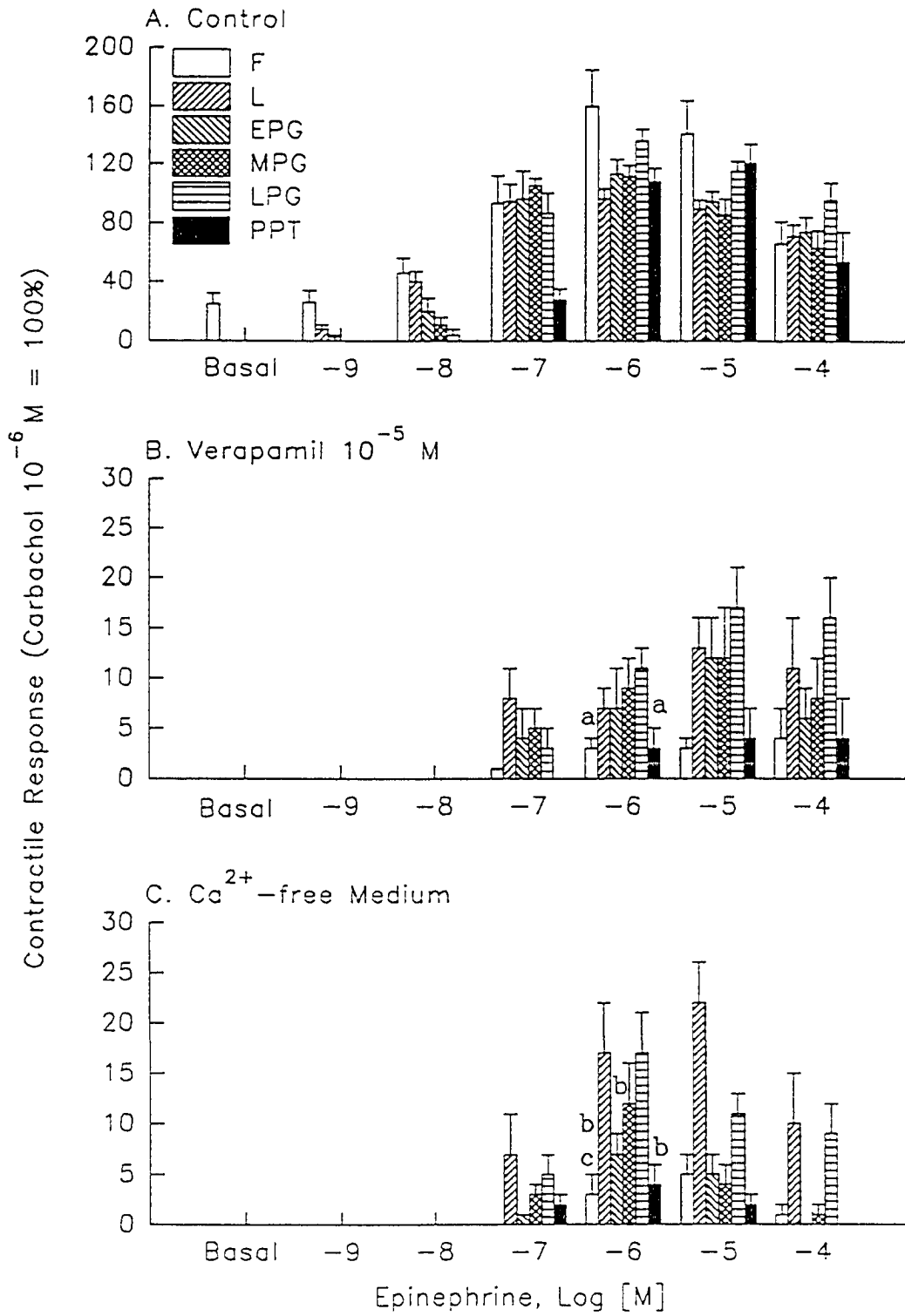
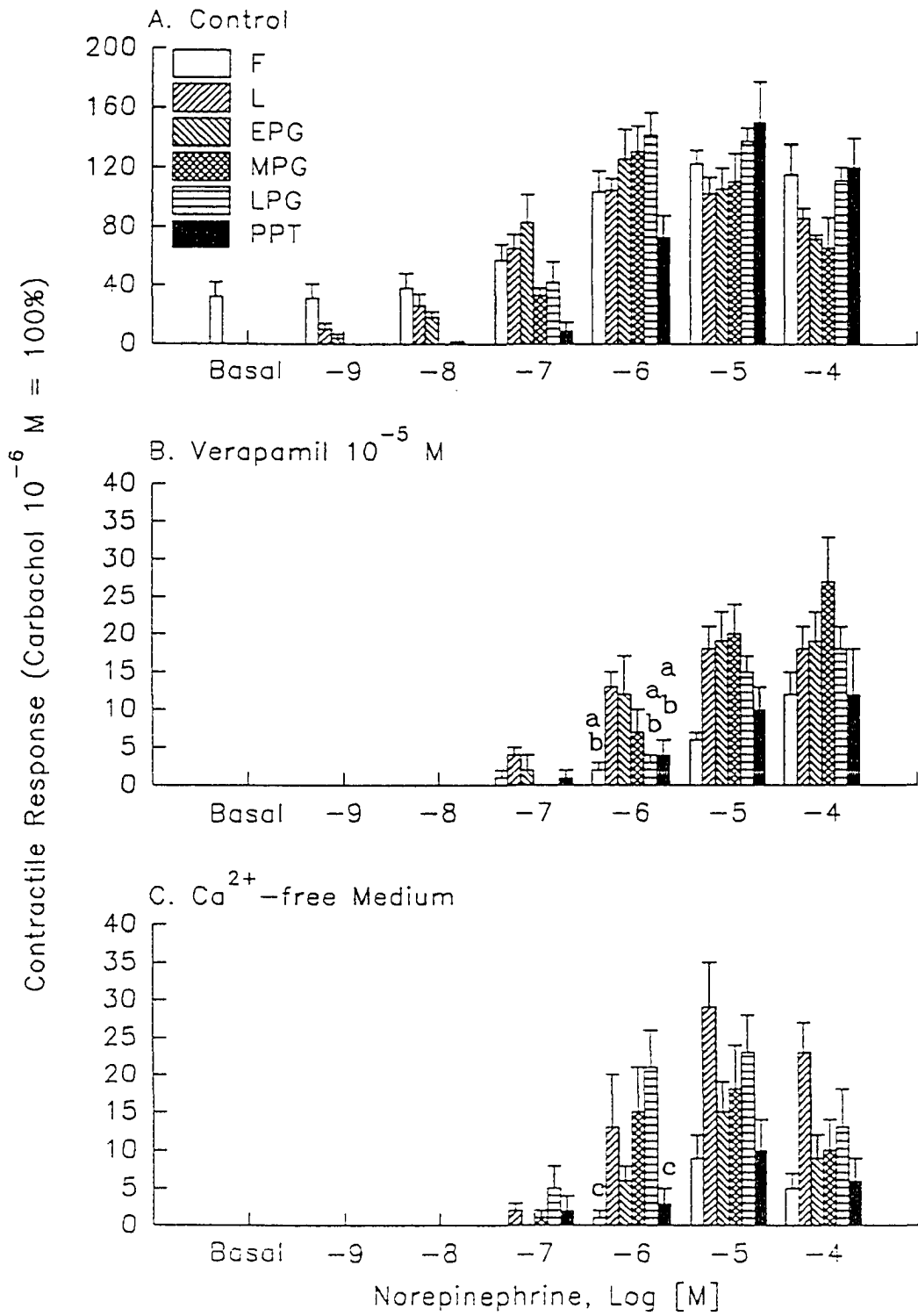


Fig. 5. Effect of verapamil and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium on norepinephrine (NE)-induced increase in myometrial contractility. Effects are shown in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -containing medium (control group) (A),  $10^{-5}$  M verapamil (B) and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium (C). Uteri were obtained from sows in the follicular phase (F) and the luteal phase (L) of the estrous cycle, and in early pregnancy (EPG), mid-pregnancy (MPG), late pregnancy (LPG) and prepartum period (PPT). Uterine strips had been pretreated with  $10^{-6}$  M PROP. Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 6), and those for the statistics was at  $10^{-6}$  M NE were compared.

<sup>a</sup>P < 0.05, compared with EPG group.

<sup>b</sup>P < 0.05, compared with LPG group.

<sup>c</sup>P < 0.05, compared with L group.



pregnancy. These findings are consistent with those of the previous report that xylazine-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility is mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Ko *et al.*, 1990a). In addition, this  $\alpha_2$ -AR mediated contractility is primarily dependent on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through VDCC which is consistent with what has been reported for other smooth muscles (Wray, 1993).

In the presence of PROP, EPI and NE induced an increase in myometrial contractility in a dose-dependent manner in all reproductive stages except the follicular phase. In response to higher doses of both EPI and NE, myometrial contractility decreases because more  $\beta_2$ -ARs have been activated by EPI and NE (Yang and Hsu, 1995). The responses to EPI or NE on contractility were different among reproductive stages. In general, the responses to EPI and NE during all stages of the pregnancy were less than or equal to that in the luteal phase. Moreover, the least potency was observed in the prepartum period when compared with other pregnancy stages.

In the absence of PROP, the inhibitory effect of EPI ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) and NE ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-7}$  M), on myometrial contractions in the follicular phase was attributed to the activation of myometrial  $\beta_2$ -ARs by EPI or NE (Yang and Hsu, 1995). In the presence of PROP, EPI and NE did not cause a significant dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in the follicular phase, in which the tissue strips were exposed to high estrogens and presented spontaneous contractions throughout the experiment.

The effect of estrogens on myometrial contractility is still controversial. In rat myometrium, estrogens exert an inhibitory effect on spontaneous contraction (Batra and Bengtsson, 1978), and on contractions that are evoked by the electrical stimulation (Osa and Ogasawara, 1984) or KCl-depolarization (Batra and Bengtsson, 1978). In addition, both estradiol and diethylstilbestrol inhibit myometrial  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel activity in the cells isolated from pregnant rats (Yamamoto, 1995) and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx is decreased by diethylstilbestrol in the rat myometrium (Batra and Bengtsson, 1978).

However,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx in myometrial strips and myometrial  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel density increase in estrogen-dominated rats (Batra, 1987). Furthermore,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through VDCC does not significantly change between estrogen- and estrogen followed by progesterone-dominated murine myometrium (Ruzycky *et al.*, 1987). The density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium in the follicular phase, in which the circulating estrogens are high, is less than that in the luteal phase in which the circulating progesterone is high (Yang and Hsu, unpublished). The lack of myometrial contractile response to catecholamines in the follicular phase may be due, at least in part, to the relative low concentration of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the follicular phase when compared with the luteal phase (Yang and Hsu, unpublished).

CARB, a cholinergic agonist, mediates muscarinic  $M_2$  and  $M_3$  receptors via  $G$  and  $G_q$  protein signal transduction pathways, respectively, to cause myometrial contractions in guinea pigs (Eglen *et al.*, 1989; Leiber *et al.*, 1990). In the present study, the contractile responses to CARB in the myometrium of the estrous cycle and during pregnancy were variable. Generally, the myometrium which was exposed to a high progesterone environment such as those in the luteal phase and during pregnancy, except at peripartum period, had a higher response to CARB stimulation when compared with those in the follicular phase and in the prepartum period when the tissues were exposed to the high estrogen environment. It is unclear why CARB produces variable contractile activity at different stages of the reproductive cycle. However, maximal contractile activity in progesterone-dominated myometrium is greater than that in estrogen-dominated myometrium in the guinea pig (Ruzycky and Crankshaw, 1988). This contractile difference is positively correlated with the density of muscarinic receptors in the myometrium. It is not clear if the different myometrial contractile responses to CARB stimulation in reproductive stages in the present study can be attributed to the density of muscarinic receptors. In addition, CARB-mediated

[<sup>3</sup>H]inositol phosphate accumulation and myometrial contractions in progesterone-dominated myometrium is greater than that in the estradiol-dominated myometrium in rats (Ruzycky and Triggle, 1987). It may be necessary to delineate the relationship between myometrial contractility and the stimulation of inositol phospholipid turnover by CARB in the porcine myometrium.

Nevertheless, the variable contractile responses to CARB in different reproductive stages does not influence the interpretation of the EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractilities as each stage of the tissues had its own, independent transformation equation to derive the contractile response. Furthermore, in the present study, CARB-evoked myometrial contractile response was different from the EPI- or NE-evoked response through  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

Although the physiological role of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium during pregnancy is not clear,  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are known to mediate an increase in myometrial contractility. One of the major functions of the uterus during pregnancy is to provide a quiescent state to allow for fetal growth and development until parturition. The induced myometrial contractility may be influenced by other factors. For example, during pregnancy, the high circulating progesterone and the presence of myometrial  $\beta$ -ARs promote uterine relaxations (Wray, 1993). We have confirmed that porcine myometrial  $\beta$ -ARs reach a maximum mid-pregnancy (days of gestation = 56 - 60), at the same time that the circulating estrogens are low and progesterone concentrations are high (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989b). The maximum binding density ( $B_{max}$ ) of  $\beta$ -ARs in porcine longitudinal layer in this stage is  $359 \pm 42$  fmol/mg protein. Then the  $B_{max}$  of  $\beta$ -AR decreases progressively to  $171 \pm 19$  fmol/mg protein in the prepartum period (Yang and Hsu, unpublished data), when the circulating estrogens are high (Ford *et al.*, 1984; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1990). Furthermore, estrogens reduce myometrial  $\beta$ -AR-mediated cAMP production leading to a decrease in

the myometrial relaxation in the rabbit (Riemer *et al.*, 1988). These findings suggest that  $\beta$ -ARs during pregnancy are influenced by the ovarian steroids and increasing or decreasing  $\beta$ -AR-mediated relaxations may affect  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated porcine myometrial contractility during pregnancy.

In addition, the plasma estrogen concentrations increase prior to parturition in many species, including sows (Ford *et al.*, 1984; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1990). The high estrogen levels stimulate the formation of gap junctions in myometrium, enhance uterine contractility through stimulation of prostaglandin production, and increase myometrial oxytocin receptors to facilitate labor (Garfield, 1994). Therefore, the activity of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs may interact with other hormones, such as prostaglandin  $F_{2\alpha}$  to cause myometrial contractions (Ko *et al.*, 1989) although the lower density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the prepartum period (Yang and Hsu, unpublished data) may be related to the decreased EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractility.

The results of the present study confirmed and extended our previous findings that a  $Ca^{2+}$ -free medium and a VDCC blocker, verapamil, greatly reduced the effect of EPI and NE on porcine myometrial contractility during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. These results suggested that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated myometrial contractility predominantly depends on the  $Ca^{2+}$  influx via VDCC and at least in part, due to calcium release from intracellular stores (Yang and Hsu, 1995). The contractile responses to  $10^{-6}$  M of EPI and NE in the  $Ca^{2+}$ -free medium were different among the different reproductive stages which were consistent with contractile responses in the  $Ca^{2+}$ -containing medium. In general, the response was less in the tissues in the follicular phase and prepartum period which were exposed to the high estrogen environment than those in the luteal phase and other stages of pregnancy which were exposed to the high progesterone environment.

The density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the follicular phase is less than that in the luteal phase in the pig (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983; Yang and Hsu, unpublished), and the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs decreases during preparturient period in guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988) and rats (Legrand *et al.*, 1993). In addition, as the pregnancy progresses in the sow, the thickness of the longitudinal layer decreases progressively (Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1989b). Therefore, it is also possible that the decreased density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the myometrium and the decreased thickness of myometrial strips reduces the contractile response in the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium. Future studies are needed to quantify the density of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs during the estrous cycle and pregnancy and to correlate the number of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs with the myometrial contractility.

Ovarian hormones influence the activity of the VDCC in rat myometrial cells (Rendt *et al.*, 1992; Yamamoto, 1995). Progesterone increases (Rendt *et al.*, 1992) and estrogens decrease (Yamamoto, 1995) the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel activity. In contrast, the function of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through myometrial VDCC in estrogen-dominated rats is not altered significantly compared to the progesterone followed by estrogen-dominated rats (Ruzicky *et al.*, 1987), and estradiol does not inhibit myometrial VDCC activity in preparturient sows (ZhuGe and Hsu, unpublished). Hence, the mechanisms by which ovarian hormones influence  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel and myometrial contractility in porcine myometrium need further investigation.

In conclusion, the results of the present study suggested that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate natural catecholamines EPI- and NE-induced increase in myometrial contractilities in the cycling and pregnant sows. The effect of EPI and NE is attributed primarily to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx, through VDCC. This study also demonstrates that the EPI- and NE-induced myometrial contractions in the follicular phase and the prepartum period, which are exposed to high estrogens levels, were less than those in the luteal phase and other stages of pregnancy, which are exposed to high progesterone levels.



## Acknowledgements

We thank Dr. William Huls and Mr. Roger Spaete of the National Animal Disease Center, Ames, IA for providing the prepartum uteri and Mr. William Busch and Mr. Laverne Escher for technical assistance. The work was financially supported by the National Science Council, Republic of China.

## References

- Ahlquist, R. P. 1962. The adrenotropic receptor-detector. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.* 139:39-41.
- Arkinstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1988. [<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig. *Am. J. Physiol.* 255:E272-E279.
- Arthur, G. H., D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. 1989. The oestrous cycle and its control. Pages 3-45 in G. H. Arthur, D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics (Theriogenology)*. 6th ed. Ballière Tindall, London.
- Batra, S., and B. Bengtsson. 1978. Effects of diethylstilbestrol and ovarian steroids on the contractile responses and calcium movements in rat uterine smooth muscle. *J. Physiol.* 276:329-342.
- Batra, S. 1987. Increase by oestrogen of calcium entry and calcium channel density in uterine smooth muscle. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 92:389-392.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1985. Regulation of alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 65:335-346.
- Bülbring, E., and T. Tomita. 1987. Catecholamine action on smooth muscle. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 39:49-96.
- Digges, K. G. 1982. Review: adrenoceptors in uterus. *J. Auton. Pharmacol.* 2:53-67.
- Eglen, R. M., A. D. Michel and R. L. Whiting. 1989. Characterization of the muscarinic receptor subtype mediating contractions of the guinea-pig uterus. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 96:497-499.

- Evans, H. E., and W. O. Sack. 1973. Prenatal development of domestic and laboratory mammals: growth curves, external features and selected references. *Anat. Histol. Embryo.* 2:11-45.
- Ford, S. P., and R. K. Christenson. 1979. Blood flow to uteri of sows during the estrous cycle and early pregnancy: local effect of the conceptus on the uterine blood supply. *Biol. Reprod.* 21:617-624.
- Ford, S. P., L. P. Renolds and C. L. Ferrell. 1984. Blood flow, steroid secretion and nutrient uptake of the gravid uterus during the periparturient period in sows. *J. Anim. Sci.* 59:1085-1091.
- Furchgott, R. F. 1972. The classification of adrenoceptors (adrenergic receptors). An evaluation from the standpoint of receptor theory. Pages 283-335 *in* H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, eds. *Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, Catecholamines.* Vol. 33. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Garfield, R. E. 1994. Role of cell-to cell coupling in control of myometrial contractility and labor. Pages 39-81 *in* R. E. Garfield and T. N. Tabb, eds. *Control of Uterine Contractility.* CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Hoffman, B. B., T. N. Lavin, R. J. Lefkowitz and R. R. Ruffolo. 1981. Alpha adrenergic receptor subtypes in rabbit uterus: mediation of myometrial contraction and regulation by estrogens. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 219:290-295.
- Hurd, W. W., R. K. Riemer, A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1991. Prostaglandins modulate hormonal effects on rabbit myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic responses. *Endocrinology* 129:1436-1442.
- Jansen, C. A. M., K. C. Lowe and P. W. Nathanielsz. 1984. The effects of xylazine on uterine activity, fetal and maternal oxygenation, cardiovascular function, and fetal breathing. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 148:386-390.
- Ko, J. C. H., L. E. Evans, W. H. Hsu and S. M. Hopkins. 1989. Farrowing induction with cloprostenol-xylazine combination. *Theriogenology* 31:795-800.
- Ko, J. C. H., E. S. Brent and W. H. Hsu. 1990a. Xylazine enhances porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*: possible involvement of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. *Biol. Reprod.* 43:614-618.
- Ko, J. C. H., W. H. Hsu and L. E. Evans. 1990b. The effects of xylazine and alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists on bovine uterine contractility *in vitro*. *Theriogenology* 33:601-611.

- Kyozuka, M., D. J. Crankshaw, J. Crankshaw, I. Berezin, C. Y. Kwan and E. E. Daniel. 1988. Alpha-2 adrenoceptors on nerves and muscles of rat uterus. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 244:1128-1138.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984. The effects of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow. *Theriogenology* 21:681-690.
- Legrand, S., S. Mhaouty, C. Rigolot and J. P. Maltier. 1993. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in pregnant rat uterus: identification of subtypes and autoradiographic distribution. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 266:439-449.
- Leiber, D., S. Marc, and S. Harbon. 1990. Pharmacological evidence for distinct muscarinic receptor subtypes coupled to the inhibition of adenylate cyclase and to the increased generation of inositol phosphates in the guinea pig myometrium. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 252:800-809.
- Maltier, J.-P., and C. Legrand. 1985. Characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in myometrium of parturient rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 117:1-13.
- Miller, M. D. and J. M. Marshall. 1965. Uterine response to nerve stimulation relation to hormone status and catecholamines. *Am. J. Physiol.* 209:859-863.
- Osa, T., and T. Ogasawara. 1984. Effects in vitro of progesterone and estradiol-17 $\beta$  on the contractile and electrical responses in rat myometrium. *Jan. J. Physiol.* 34:427-441.
- Perez, R., J. F. Cox, and R. Arrue. 1994. Probable postsynaptic  $\alpha_2$  adrenergic mediated effect of xylazine on goat uterine motility. *J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther.* 17:59-63.
- Rendt, J. M., L. Toro, E. Stefani and S. D. Erulkar. 1992. Progesterone increases Ca<sup>2+</sup> currents in myometrial cells from immature and nonpregnant adult rats. *Am. J. Physiol.* 262:C293-C301.
- Rexroad, C. E. and H. D. Guthrie. 1983. Alpha adrenergic receptors in myometrium of pregnant and nonpregnant pigs until day 19 postestrus. *Biol. Reprod.* 29:615-619.
- Riemer, R. K., A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial adrenergic sensitivity is increased by estrogen but is independent of changes in alpha adrenoceptor concentration. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 240:44-50.

- Riemer, R. K., Y. Y. Wu, S. P. Bottari, M. M. Jacobs, A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1988. Estrogen reduces  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor-mediated cAMP production and the concentration of the guanyl nucleotide-regulatory protein,  $G_s$ , in rabbit myometrium. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 33:389-395.
- Ruzycky, A. L., and D. J. Triggle. 1987. Effect of  $17\beta$ -estradiol and progesterone on agonist-stimulated inositol phospholipid breakdown in uterine smooth muscle. *Europ. J. Pharmacol.* 141:33-40.
- Ruzycky, A. L., D. J. Crankshaw and D. J. Triggle. 1987.  $Ca^{2+}$  channel ligand activities in uterine smooth muscle: influence of hormonal status. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 65:2085-2092.
- Ruzycky, A. L., and D. J. Crankshaw. 1988. Role of inositol phospholipid hydrolysis in the initiation of agonist-induced contractions of rat uterus: effects of domination by  $17\beta$ -estradiol and progesterone. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 66:10-17.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989a. Fine structure of the porcine myometrium during the oestrous cycle. *Acta Anat.* 134:160-170.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989b. Ultrastructure of the porcine myometrium during pregnancy. *Acta Anat.* 136:99-106.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1990. Morphology of the porcine myometrium during parturition. *Acta Anat.* 137:77-85.
- van Rossum, J. M. 1963. Cumulative dose-response curves. II. Technique for the making of the dose-response in isolated organs and the evaluation of drug parameters. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.* 143:299-330.
- Wheaton, L. G., G. J. Benson, W. J. Tranquilli and J. C. Thurmon. 1989. The oxytocic effect of xylazine on the canine uterus. *Theriogenology* 31:911-915.
- Wray, S. 1993. Uterine contraction and physiological mechanisms of modulation. *Am. J. Physiol.* 264:C1-C18.
- Yamamoto, T. 1995. Effects of estrogens on Ca channels in myometrial cells isolated from pregnant rats. *Am. J. Physiol.* 268:C64-C69.
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors and voltage-dependent  $Ca^{2+}$  channels mediate adrenaline- and noradrenaline-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*. *J. Reprod. Fert.* (submitted).

CHARACTERIZATION OF  $\alpha_1$ - AND  $\alpha_2$ -ADRENOCEPTORS IN PORCINE MYOMETRIUM

A paper submitted to Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics.

Chih-Huan Yang and Walter H. Hsu

## Abstract

Binding of [ $^3$ H]prazosin and [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine was used to identify porcine myometrial  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors, respectively, during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. Binding of [ $^3$ H]prazosin and [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine to membrane proteins from the porcine myometrium was saturable with high affinities and was rapidly reversed by  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine. Saturation binding studies with [ $^3$ H]prazosin showed that the density of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors was low throughout the reproductive stages tested; the order of the maximum density of binding sites ( $B_{max}$ ) in fmol/mg protein was luteal phase ( $23.6 \pm 2.1$ )  $\approx$  early pregnancy (days of gestation = 37 - 40) ( $22.0 \pm 1.3$ )  $\geq$  late pregnancy (days of gestation = 77 - 79) ( $20.0 \pm 3.9$ )  $\geq$  mid-pregnancy (days of gestation = 57 - 60) ( $15.6 \pm 3.4$ )  $>$  prepartum period (days of gestation = 111 - 113) ( $11.3 \pm 1.1$ )  $>$  follicular phase ( $7.5 \pm 1.6$ ). The density of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors accounted for 1 - 3% of total  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors, and the equilibrium dissociation constants ( $K_D$ ) being 21.5 - 33.5 pM, which were not significantly different among the tested groups. The density of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors varied in the different reproductive stages although the  $K_D$  values (4.6 - 6.9 nM) were not changed significantly. The order of  $B_{max}$  values in fmol/mg protein was early pregnancy ( $2,426 \pm 430$ )  $\approx$  very late pregnancy (days of gestation  $\geq 100$ ) ( $2,392 \pm 341$ )  $\geq$  late pregnancy ( $2,049 \pm 131$ )  $\approx$  mid-pregnancy ( $1,999 \pm 318$ )  $\geq$  luteal phase ( $1,568 \pm 135$ )  $\approx$  prepartum period

( $1,507 \pm 236$ ) > follicular phase ( $265 \pm 50$ ). Therefore, the density of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors was higher in the tissues exposed to a high progesterone environment than the tissues exposed to a low progesterone environment. From the competition binding studies in myometrial membranes from luteal phase, the drug affinities, including idazoxan, oxymetazoline, prazosin, RX 821002, WB 4101 and yohimbine, were highly correlated when porcine myometrium was compared with known  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtype tissues or cells. In contrast, comparison of porcine myometrium with other known  $\alpha_2$ -subtype, i.e.,  $\alpha_{2B}$ ,  $\alpha_{2C}$ , and  $\alpha_{2D}$ , tissues and cells resulted in poor correlation. The present findings suggested that  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the porcine longitudinal myometrium during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. The  $\alpha_2$ -AR is the dominant  $\alpha$ -AR in porcine myometrium and its density varies among the reproductive stages. Its density is high in progesterone-dominated stages, such as the luteal phase and pregnancy, and is low in estrogen-dominated stages, such as the follicular phase. In contrast,  $\alpha_1$ -ARs are in low concentrations throughout the reproductive stages. Furthermore, porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR may be the  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtype based on the results of competition experiments.

### Introduction

Using radioligand binding assays of [ $^3$ H]prazosin (PRZ) and [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine (RAU), it has been demonstrated that  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors (ARs) are present in the myometrium of different species, including humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983a and 1983b), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985; Legrand *et al.*, 1993), guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988; Arkininstall *et al.*, 1989; Haynes *et al.*, 1993), rabbits (Falkay, 1990), ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b) and pigs (Taneike *et al.*, 1995). The functions of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs to mediate myometrial contractions are species different.  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mediate

myometrial contractility in rats (Kyojuka *et al.*, 1988), rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981), guinea pigs (Hartley *et al.*, 1983) and humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985) even though the density of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in these species may exceed that of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs. In contrast,  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate myometrial contractility in pigs (Ko *et al.*, 1990a; Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b), cows (LeBlanc *et al.*, 1984a and 1984b; and Ko *et al.*, 1990b), goats (Perez *et al.*, 1994) and sheep (Prud'Homme, 1988).

The ovarian steroids, estrogens and progesterone modify the densities of myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs and these densities vary in the estrous cycle and pregnancy. The density of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs is not affected by the ovarian steroids in rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981) or ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), and does not change in the menstrual cycle or pregnancy in women (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985). However, the  $\alpha$ -AR density is 40% higher during pregnancy when compared to that during the estrous cycle of guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1989).

The findings pertaining to myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are more variable than those of  $\alpha$ -ARs in the different species. In rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Jacobson *et al.*, 1987; Riemer *et al.*, 1987) and humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985) the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR density increases when plasma estrogen concentrations are high. However, the density decreases in ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b) and sows (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983) in the same endocrine environment. In ewes, the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration is high (Rexroad, 1981; Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b) in the progesterone-treated ewe and during pregnancy which is in a high progesterone environment. In contrast, in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985) and rabbits (Williams *et al.*, 1977) the  $\alpha_2$ -AR density is decreased in the same endocrine environment. Moreover, the density of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs increases greatly in mid-pregnancy, then decreases abruptly at the end of pregnancy in rats and guinea pigs (Kyojuka *et al.*, 1988; Legrand *et al.*, 1993), whereas the  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration

increases in rabbits at term (Jacobson *et al.*, 1987).

The presence of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium has been reported using [<sup>3</sup>H]dihydroergocryptine (DHE), a non-selective  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983). The use of [<sup>3</sup>H]DHE is unable to quantify the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the myometrium, nor does it characterize the myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs specifically as the selective  $\alpha_2$ -AR ligand, such as [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU. Recently, although [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU have demonstrated the presence of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium, respectively, the study is limited to gilts in the follicular phase of the estrous cycle (Taneike *et al.*, 1995).

The present study was undertaken to characterize and quantify  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the porcine myometrium in the estrous cycle and pregnancy using the same radioligands. The  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in myometrium may be heterogenous because both  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -subtypes are present in rat myometrium (Legrand *et al.*, 1993). However, from the functional studies we have demonstrated that natural catecholamine-induced increase in porcine longitudinal myometrial contractility in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy is mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b), because this increased contractility is not inhibited by  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist, PRZ ( $\leq 10^{-6}$  M). Therefore, the present study was also to determine the  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype(s) in porcine myometrium.

## Materials and Methods

### Tissue preparation

The uteri used in the study were obtained from a local packing plant and a surgical laboratory. The specimens from the follicular phase and luteal phase in the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy were used. The crown-rump measurement of the fetus was used to estimate the days of the gestation in the early



pregnancy (EPG; days of gestation = 37 - 40), mid-pregnancy (MPG; days of gestation = 57 - 60), late pregnancy (LPG; days of gestation = 77 - 79) and very late pregnancy (VLPG; days of gestation  $\geq$  100 days) (Evans and Sack, 1973). The prepartum specimens (PPT) were obtained from sows undergoing the C-section at 111th - 113th day of the pregnancy according to the known breeding record. The uteri were determined to be in the follicular phase through visual inspection of ovaries containing follicles  $\geq$  6 mm in diameter and without corpora lutea. In the luteal phase the ovaries had light red corpora lutea and the absence of embryos (Arthur *et al.*, 1989). Only the mid-portion of the uterine horns was used in the experiments. The tissues were stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution (137 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 11 mM dextrose, and 12 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; pH 7.4) and transported to the laboratory. Upon arrival, the endometrium and placenta were removed from the uterus; the myometrium was maintained in ice-cold Tyrode's solution aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Only the longitudinal layer of myometrial tissues with serosa were minced into approximately 2 mm x 10 mm at 4°C. They were immersed in the hypotonic solution (10 mM Tris, 0.5 mM dithiothreitol, 1 mM Na<sub>2</sub> EDTA; pH 7.4) and stored at -80°C until assayed.

#### Membrane preparation

The minced, frozen myometrial tissues were thawed at room temperature, they were homogenized in ice-cold hypotonic solution for three times of 15 sec each with a Tissumizer® (SDT-1810, Tekmar Co., Cincinnati, OH) at 55 setting. The homogenate was centrifuged at 1,000 x *g* (J-6B Centrifuge, Beckman Instruments Inc., Palo Alto, CA) for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatant was collected and recentrifuged at 50,000 x *g* (J-21B Centrifuge, Beckman Instruments Inc., Palo Alto, CA) for 30 min at 4°C. The pellet was collected and resuspended in 25 mM glycylglycine (pH 7.6) at 4°C. The protein concentration in this membrane suspension was determined as previously

described (Lowry *et al.*, 1951).

### Binding assays

In saturation experiments of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, one tissue sample from each six or seven reproductive stages was studied simultaneously with others using a latin square block design. In kinetic experiments for  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and competition experiments for  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, only the tissue samples in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle were used.

For  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -AR saturation experiments, the total incubation volume was 400  $\mu$ l. The total binding was determined with duplicate tubes containing 200  $\mu$ l membrane protein suspension/tube, in which 1 mg/ml and 60  $\mu$ g/ml of protein suspensions were used for  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -AR bindings based on the results of preliminary experiments, respectively. In these preliminary experiments, we found that there were only small amounts of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in myometrial membrane protein. In contrast, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR density were high in protein suspension. Therefore, in order to decrease non-specific bindings we used 1 mg/ml of membrane protein suspension for  $\alpha_1$ -ARs to increase their bindings; and used 60  $\mu$ g/ml for  $\alpha_2$ -AR binding (Bylund and Toews, 1993). The protein suspension was incubated with 100  $\mu$ l [ $^3$ H]PRZ at a final concentration of 0.02 - 1.0 nM for 40 min at 30°C or with 100  $\mu$ l [ $^3$ H]RAU at a final concentration of 0.05 - 2.0 nM for 30 min at 22°C in 25 mM glycylglycine. Non-specific bindings were determined by incubation of membrane protein and respective radioligand with a parallel set containing  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine. The specific binding was determined by subtracting non-specific binding from total binding. Approximate 85% of total binding at 0.1 nM [ $^3$ H]PRZ and 90% at 0.5 nM [ $^3$ H]RAU were obtained.

In kinetic studies, 0.1 nM [ $^3$ H]PRZ and 0.5 nM [ $^3$ H]RAU were used in both association and dissociation experiments for  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, respectively. For association experiments, 200  $\mu$ l membrane suspension and the fixed concentration of radioligand were incubated with or without  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine (100  $\mu$ l) for various

times from 15 sec to 70 min. The nonspecific and specific bindings were proceeded as the same as in the saturation experiments. For dissociation experiments, 200  $\mu$ l membrane suspension was preincubated with the fixed radioligand (100  $\mu$ l) for 40 min and 30 min for  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, respectively. Then, a final concentration of  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine (100  $\mu$ l) was added and incubated for various additional times from 1 to 40 min.

For competition experiments on  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, duplicate tubes containing 200  $\mu$ l membrane suspension, 100  $\mu$ l [ $^3$ H]RAU at a final concentration of 0.5 nM, and 100  $\mu$ l of increasing concentrations of various unlabelled  $\alpha$ -adrenergic agents including idazoxan and yohimbine ( $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists) (Timmermans, 1989), oxymetazoline ( $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR agonist) (Bylund *et al.*, 1988), prazosin ( $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonists) (Bylund *et al.*, 1988), RX 821002 ( $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist) (Uhlén and Wikberg, 1991) and WB 4101 ( $\alpha$ - and  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist) (Ruffolo and Heible, 1994) were incubated for 30 min at 22°C. Other procedures were performed as for the  $\alpha_2$ -AR saturation experiments.

The reaction of all experiments was terminated by adding 3.5 ml ice-cold buffer (50 mM Tris HCl, 0.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>; pH 7.5) rapidly into each tube. The bound radioactivity was separated from free radioligand by filtration through buffer-presoaked glass fiber filter (GF/B or GF/C, Whatman Inc., Clifton, NJ) using the 12-sample cell harvester (Millipore Corp., Bedford, MA). Filters and tubes were washed rapidly three times with 3.5 ml ice-cold buffer each. Air-dried filter was placed into a 20-ml plastic scintillation vial with 10 ml scintillation cocktail (ScintiVerse®, Fisher Scientific, Fair Lawn, NJ). The scintillation vials containing the filter were shaken overnight and the radioactivity was measured with a liquid scintillation analyzer (1600TR, PACKARD Instrument Co., Meriden, CT).

### Drugs and Chemicals

The following chemicals and drugs were used: [7-methoxy-<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin (72.2 Ci/mmol) and [methyl-<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine (86.2 Ci/mmol) (DuPont, NEN research product, Boston, MA); oxymetazoline HCl and yohimbine HCl (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO); RX 821002 and WB 4101 HCl (Research Biochemicals Inc., Natick, MA); idazoxan (Reckitt & Colman Pharmaceutical Div., Kingston Upon Hull, England); phentolamine HCl (Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceutical Co., Summit, NJ); prazosin HCl (Pfizer Inc., Groton, CT). The radioligands were diluted with 25 mM glycylglycine in appropriate concentrations immediately before use. Drugs were prepared as 1 mM stock solutions by dissolving them in distilled water, except for prazosin HCl, which was dissolved in 2% lactic acid to achieve a concentration of 1 mM, and stored at -20°C. The stock solutions were diluted with 25 mM glycylglycine to appropriate concentrations before use.

### Data analyses

In kinetic studies, the data of association experiments were linearized by plotting the natural logarithm of the amount specifically bound at equilibrium state ( $B_{eq}$ ) divided by that amount minus the amount bound ( $B$ ) at discrete times less than the equilibrium state,  $\ln [B_{eq}/(B_{eq}-B)]$ , versus time (Limbird, 1986). The slope of this line is the pseudo-first order association rate constant or observed rate constant,  $k_{obs}$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ ). The first order dissociation rate constant,  $k_{-1}$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ ), was determined by a plot of  $\ln (B/B_{eq})$  versus time, where  $B_{eq}$  is the amount of radioligand bound just before the addition of  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine and  $B$  is the amount bound at any time thereafter, which yields a regression line with the slope of  $-k_{-1}$ . The association rate constant,  $k_{+1}$  ( $\text{M} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$ ), is determined from  $k_{+1} = (k_{obs}-k_{-1})/L$ , where  $L$  is the radioligand concentration. The equilibrium dissociation constant,  $K_D$ , equals  $k_{-1}/k_{+1}$  (Limbird, 1986).

For saturation experiments, the maximal number of binding sites/mg of membrane protein ( $B_{max}$ ) and equilibrium dissociation constant ( $K_D$ ) were estimated by Rosenthal plot analysis (Rosenthal, 1949) from a computer-assisted linear regression of the data plotted as bound versus free ligand (Tallarida and Murray, 1986). The Hill coefficient ( $n_H$ ) was obtained from the slope of log logit plot of saturation-binding curves (Bennett, 1978).

For competition studies, the data were analyzed by a computer-assisted curve fitting to obtain  $IC_{50}$  (the concentration of competing adrenergic compound which inhibits 50% of specific binding) and Hill coefficient ( $n_H$ ). The inhibition constant ( $K_i$ ) of the competing adrenergic agent was calculated from  $IC_{50}$ ,  $K_i = IC_{50}/(1 + L/K_D)$  (Cheng and Prusoff, 1973), where L is [ $^3H$ ]RAU concentration, which is 0.5 nM, and  $K_D$  is the mean equilibrium dissociation constant, which is obtained from saturation experiments in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle, of 5.6 nM (Bennett, 1978). The Hill coefficient ( $n_H$ ) was obtained from the slope of the log logit plot (Hill plot), which was plotted as  $\log [\%B_{max}/(100\%-\%B_{max})]$  versus  $\log$  (concentration of competing adrenergic compound).  $B_{max}$  is the specific radioligand binding occurring in the absence of any competing agent. Binding occurring in the presence of a competing agent was expressed as percentage of  $B_{max}$  (Bennett, 1978).

Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE and analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). The data for  $B_{max}$  in different reproductive stages were analyzed using a randomized block factorial design. The conservative F value was used to establish significance for the treatment effect. The least significant difference test was used to determine the difference between means of end points for which the ANOVA indicated a significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) F ratio.

## Results

Kinetic studies of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU bindings

Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU to porcine myometrial membrane of 50,000 x g fraction in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle was rapid. The association half life ( $t_{1/2}$ ) were 4 and 3 min, respectively (Fig. 1A and 2A). It reached equilibrium in 30 min and maintained at a steady state up to 70 min under our conditions. Both specific bindings of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU were reversed rapidly by  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine. The dissociation  $t_{1/2}$  were  $8.9 \pm 0.9$  and  $12.3 \pm 0.8$  min, respectively (Figs. 1A and 2A). Using pseudo-first-order association and first-order dissociation kinetics, linear transformations of kinetic binding data yielded straight regression lines (Figs 1B and 1C, and Figs. 2B and 2C), indicating each that radioligand binds to a single class of binding sites (Murphy and Bylund, 1988).

Saturation studies of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU bindings

The results of saturation binding experiments in porcine myometrial membrane suspensions using [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU were summarized in Tables 1 and 2, respectively. [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU bound to porcine myometrial membranes with high affinity and in a saturable manner (Figs. 3A and 4A). The  $K_D$  values for both  $\alpha$ -ARs were not changed significantly among all the tested groups (Tables 1 and 2). The densities of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in all groups were low and were 1 - 3% of total  $\alpha$ -ARs. The  $B_{max}$  was between  $7.5 \pm 1.6$  and  $23.6 \pm 2.1$  fmol/mg membrane protein. The rank order of the  $B_{max}$  was  $L \approx EPG \geq LPG \geq MPG > PPT > F$ .

In contrast, saturation binding experiments with [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU revealed the presence of a high density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs as their  $B_{max}$  values were greater than those of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ in all groups (Table 2). Generally, the  $B_{max}$  values of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU during pregnancy, except in prepartum period, were greater than that in the luteal phase. The  $B_{max}$  value of

Fig. 1. A. Time course for association (●) and dissociation (■) of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding to porcine longitudinal myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. 200 μl of membrane protein suspensions (1 mg/ml) were incubated with the final concentration of 0.1 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ at 30°C for the indicated times. After equilibrium was reached, unlabelled phentolamine (10<sup>-5</sup> M) was added (arrow) to initiate radioligand dissociation. The specific binding, which was calculated as total binding minus nonspecific binding determining with 10<sup>-5</sup> M phentolamine. Data points are expressed as mean ± SE (n = 4).

B. Natural log pseudo first-order kinetic plot of association data where *B* and *B*<sub>∞</sub> are specific [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding at time point shown and at equilibrium, respectively. The slope, was determined by the linear regression analysis, equals to the observed association rate constant (*k*<sub>ob</sub>), which was 0.138 ± 0.016 min<sup>-1</sup> (correlation coefficient, *r*, = 97.9 ± 0.9%). Each point is the mean of four experiments each performed in duplicate.

C. Natural log first-order kinetic plot of [<sup>3</sup>H] PRZ dissociation curve. The slope, was determined by linear regression analysis, equals to the dissociation rate constant (*k*<sub>-1</sub>), which was 0.080 ± 0.008 min<sup>-1</sup> (*r* = 99.4 ± 0.2%). The second-order association rate constant (*k*<sub>+1</sub>), was calculated from  $k_{+1} = (k_{ob} - k_{-1})/[L]$ , where *L* is the concentration of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ in the assay (0.1 nM), was 0.558 ± 0.009 nM \* min<sup>-1</sup>. The kinetic *K*<sub>D</sub> equals to *k*<sub>-1</sub>/*k*<sub>+1</sub>, which was 162 ± 36 pM. Points are means of four experiments.

118

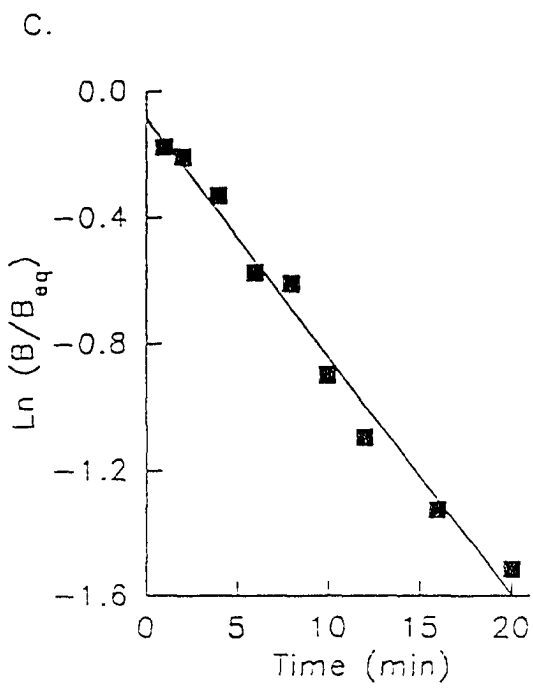
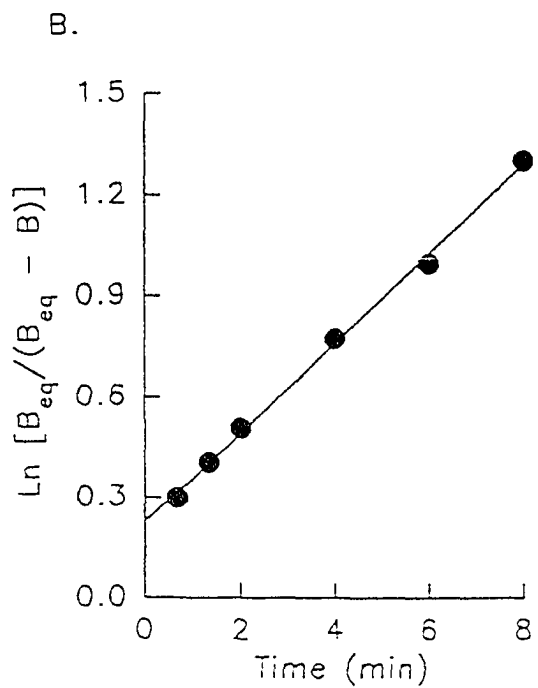
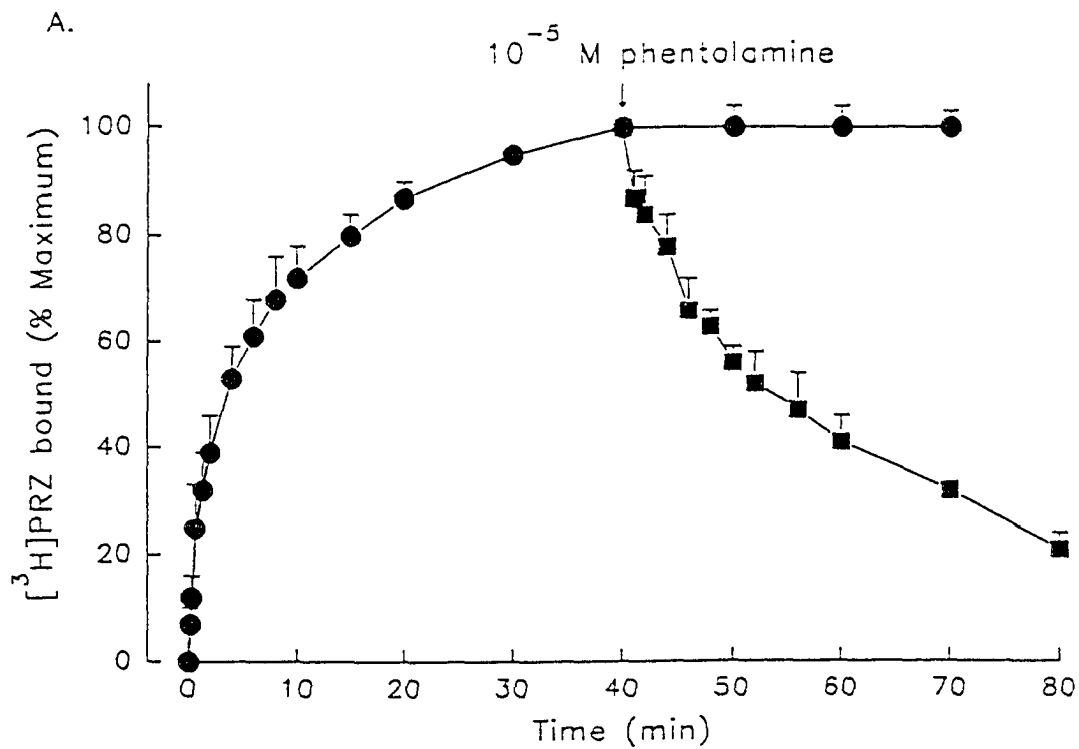


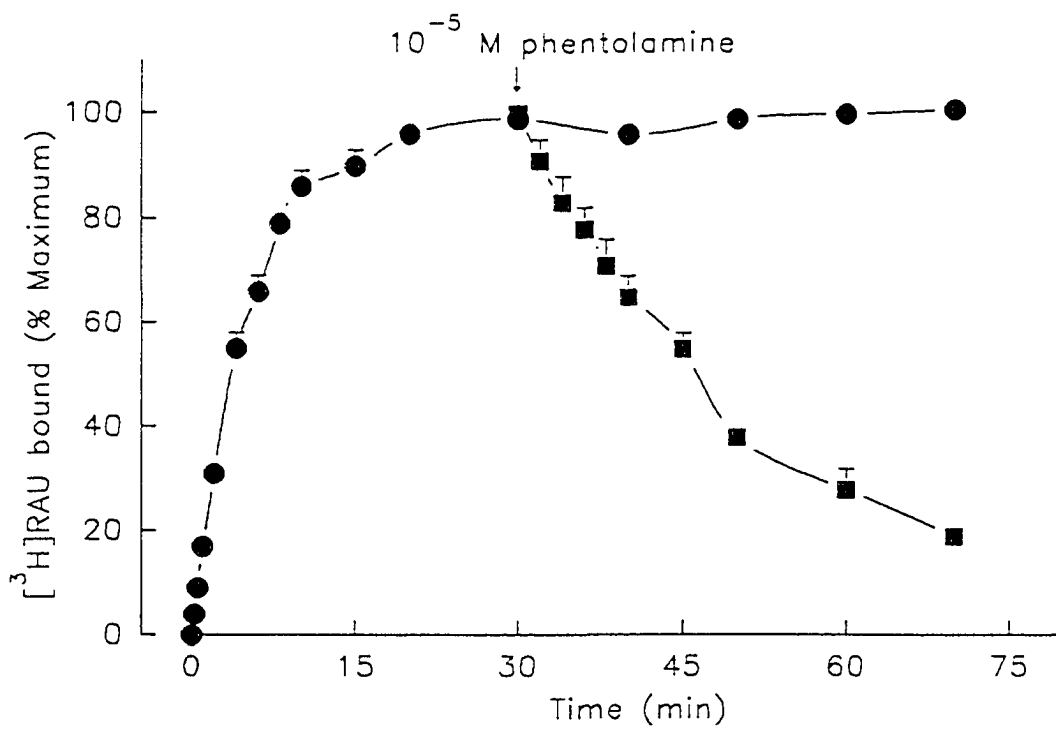


Fig. 2. A. Time course for association (●) and dissociation (■) of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding to porcine longitudinal myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. 200 μl of membrane protein suspensions (60 μg/ml) were incubated with the final concentration of 0.5 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU at 22°C for the indicated times. After equilibrium was reached, unlabelled phentolamine (10<sup>-5</sup> M) was added (arrow) to initiate radioligand dissociation. The specific binding, which was calculated as total binding minus nonspecific binding determining with 10<sup>-5</sup> M phentolamine. Data points are expressed as mean ± SE (n = 4).

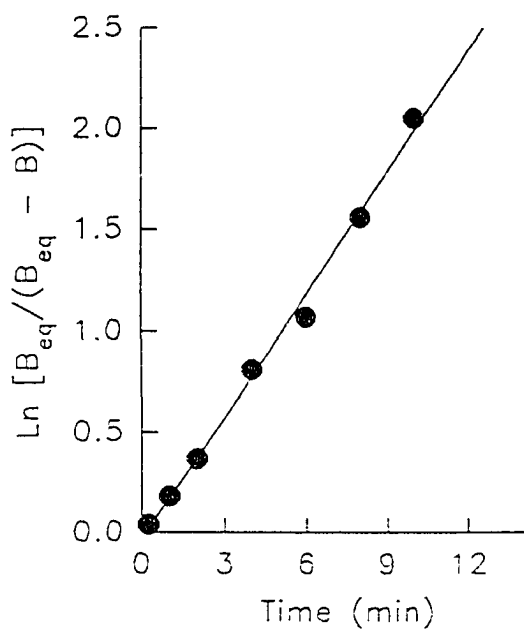
B. Natural log pseudo first-order kinetic plot of association data where  $B$  and  $B_{\infty}$  are specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding at time point shown and at equilibrium, respectively. The slope, was determined by the linear regression analysis, equals to the observed association rate constant ( $k_{ob}$ ), which was  $0.192 \pm 0.012 \text{ min}^{-1}$  (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , =  $99.8 \pm 0.1\%$ ). Each point is the mean of four experiments.

C. Natural log first-order kinetic plot of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU dissociation curve. The slope, was determined by linear regression analysis, equals to dissociation rate constant ( $k_{-1}$ ), which was  $0.057 \pm 0.004 \text{ min}^{-1}$  ( $r = 98.2 \pm 0.8\%$ ). The second-order association rate constant ( $k_{+1}$ ), was calculated from  $k_{-1} = (k_{ob} - k_{-1})/[L]$ , where L is the concentration of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU in the assay (0.5 nM), was  $0.269 \pm 0.031 \text{ nM} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$ . The kinetic  $K_D$  equals to  $k_{-1}/k_{+1}$ , which was  $228 \pm 42 \text{ pM}$ . Points are means of four experiments with each performed in duplicate.

A.



B.



C.

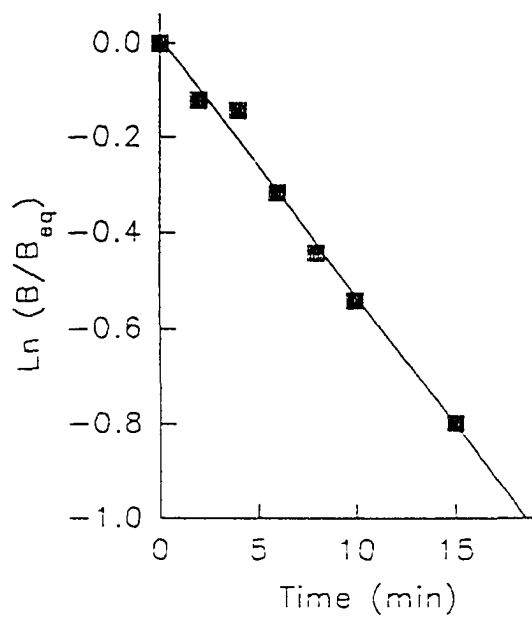


Table 1. Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding to porcine longitudinal myometrium in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy

[ <sup>3</sup> H]PRZ*					
Stage	B <sub>max</sub> fmol/mg protein	K <sub>D</sub> pM	r <sup>**</sup> %	n <sub>H</sub>	r <sup>***</sup> %
F	7.5 ± 1.6	33.5 ± 11.1	95.0 ± 3.0	1.07 ± 0.03	95.1 ± 2.3
L	23.6 ± 2.1 <sup>a,b,c</sup>	30.9 ± 2.3	99.0 ± 0.3	1.13 ± 0.05	99.4 ± 0.3
EPG	22.0 ± 1.3 <sup>a,b</sup>	21.5 ± 0.8	98.5 ± 1.0	1.00 ± 0.08	98.6 ± 0.7
MPG	15.6 ± 3.4 <sup>a</sup>	23.2 ± 3.2	99.5 ± 0.1	1.13 ± 0.03	99.5 ± 0.2
LPG	20.0 ± 3.9 <sup>a</sup>	24.6 ± 7.1	99.5 ± 0.5	1.11 ± 0.06	99.5 ± 0.5
PPT	11.3 ± 1.1	31.1 ± 7.4	98.8 ± 0.7	0.99 ± 0.05	98.6 ± 1.0

\*Values shown were obtained from Rosenthal plot analysis and are mean ± SE (n = 4).

\*\*Correlation coefficient for the slope of Rosenthal plot.

\*\*\*Correlation coefficient for the slope (Hill coefficient = n<sub>H</sub>) of Hill plot.

<sup>a</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with the follicular phase of the estrous cycle (F).

<sup>b</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with prepartum period (PPT).

<sup>c</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with mid-pregnancy (MPG).

Table 2. Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding to porcine longitudinal myometrium in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy

Stage	[ <sup>3</sup> H]RAU*				
	$B_{\max}$ fmol/mg protein	$K_D$ nM	$r^{**}$ %	$n_H$	$r^{***}$ %
F	265 ± 50	4.6 ± 1.0	97.5 ± 1.4	1.01 ± 0.02	98.9 ± 0.6
L	1,568 ± 135 <sup>a</sup>	5.6 ± 0.7	99.0 ± 0.8	1.00 ± 0.03	98.8 ± 0.5
EPG	2,426 ± 430 <sup>a,b,c</sup>	6.9 ± 0.5	97.7 ± 1.0	1.14 ± 0.04	99.6 ± 0.2
MPG	1,999 ± 318 <sup>a</sup>	5.6 ± 1.2	98.1 ± 0.7	1.06 ± 0.01	99.3 ± 0.3
LPG	2,049 ± 131 <sup>a</sup>	5.6 ± 0.7	98.0 ± 0.7	1.08 ± 0.05	99.0 ± 0.4
VLPG	2,392 ± 341 <sup>a,b,c</sup>	6.8 ± 1.2	98.9 ± 0.6	1.07 ± 0.05	99.5 ± 0.3
PPT	1,507 ± 236 <sup>a</sup>	6.6 ± 1.7	97.9 ± 1.1	1.05 ± 0.02	99.4 ± 0.2

\*Values shown were obtained from Rosenthal plot analysis and are mean ± SE (n = 4).

\*\*Correlation coefficient for the slope of Rosenthal plot.

\*\*\*Correlation coefficient for the slope (Hill coefficient =  $n_H$ ) of Hill plot.

<sup>a</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with the follicular phase (F) of the estrous cycle.

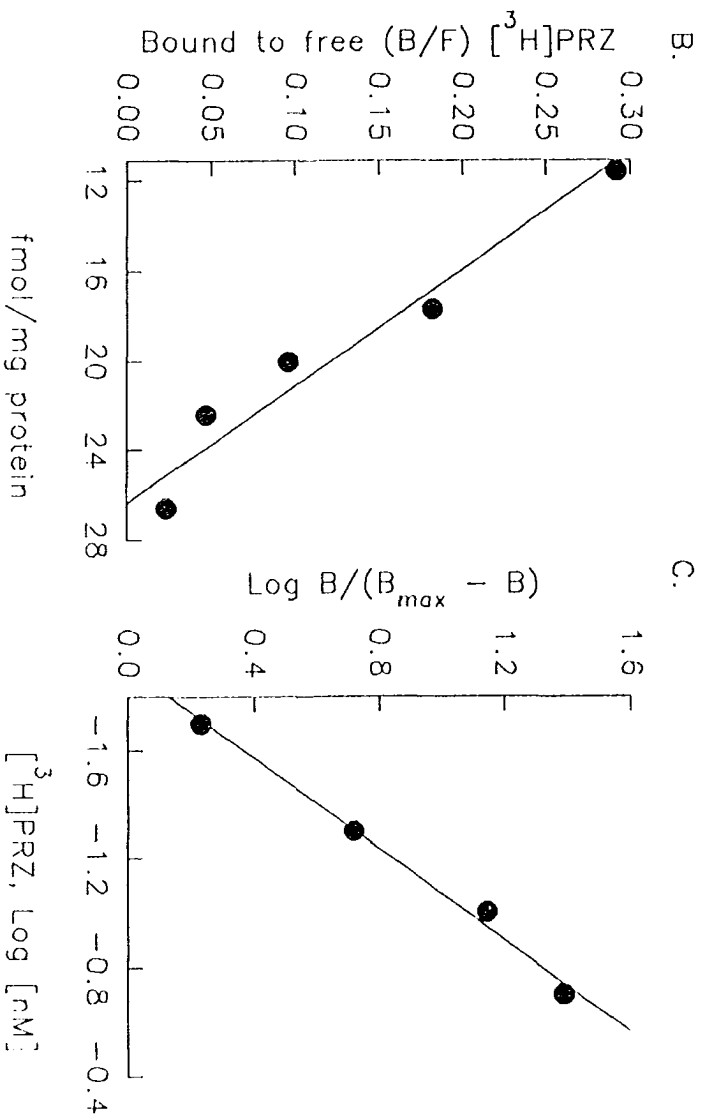
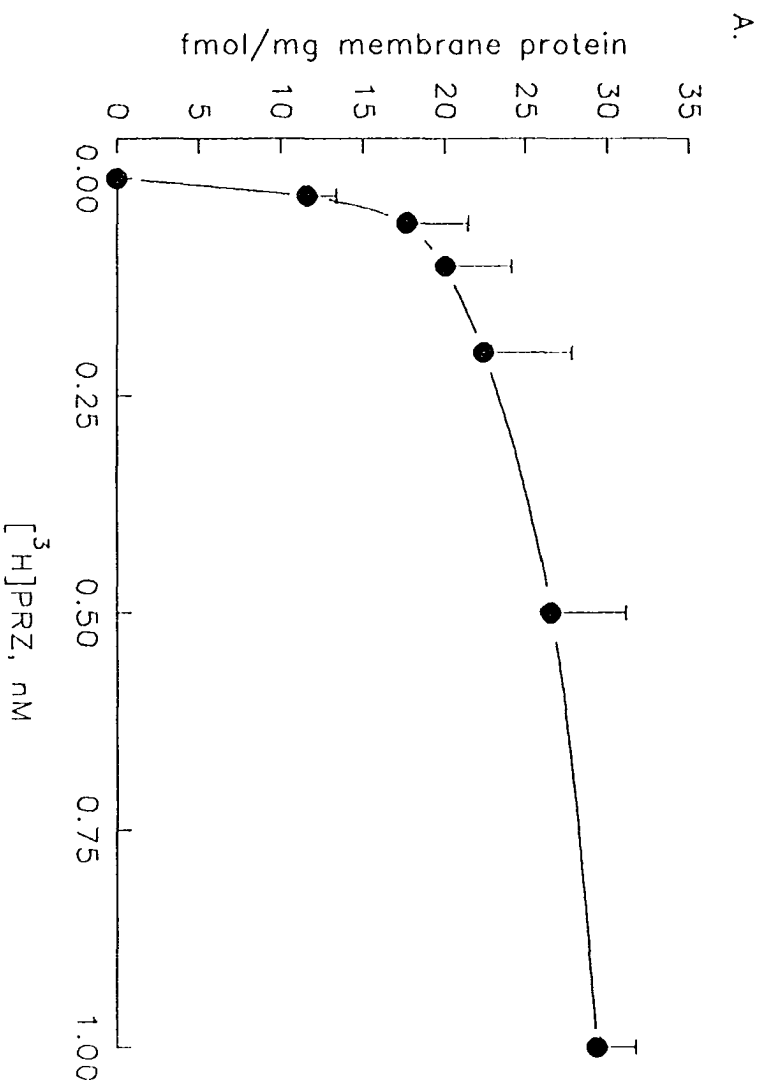
<sup>b</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with the luteal phase (L) of the estrous cycle.

<sup>c</sup>P < 0.05, comparing with prepartum period (PPT).

Fig. 3. A. Saturation binding curve of [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ in porcine myometrium in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. 200  $\mu$ l of membrane protein suspensions (1 mg/ml) were incubated with [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ at a final concentration of 0.02 - 1.0 nM at 30°C for 40 min and then filtered to separate bound from free radioligand. The values given are those of specific binding, which were calculated as total binding minus nonspecific binding determining with 10<sup>-5</sup> M phentolamine. The points are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 4).

B. The Rosenthal plot of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding data from A. Line of best fit was calculated by linear regression and given values for  $B_{max}$  and  $K_D$  of 23.6  $\pm$  2.1 fmol/mg protein and 30.9  $\pm$  2.3 pM (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , = 99.0  $\pm$  0.3%), respectively. This transformation yields a straight line, indicating the existence of a single class of binding sites. Each point is the mean of four experiments each performed in duplicate. The  $B_{max}$  and  $K_D$  values of all experiments are shown in Table 1.

C. Hill plot of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ binding to porcine myometrium. The slope of the plot (or Hill coefficient,  $n_H$ ), which was determined by linear regression, equaled to 1.00 (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , = 99.9%). Each point represents the mean of duplicate determinations from a representative experiment in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. The  $n_H$  and  $r$  values of all experiments are shown in Table 1.



C.

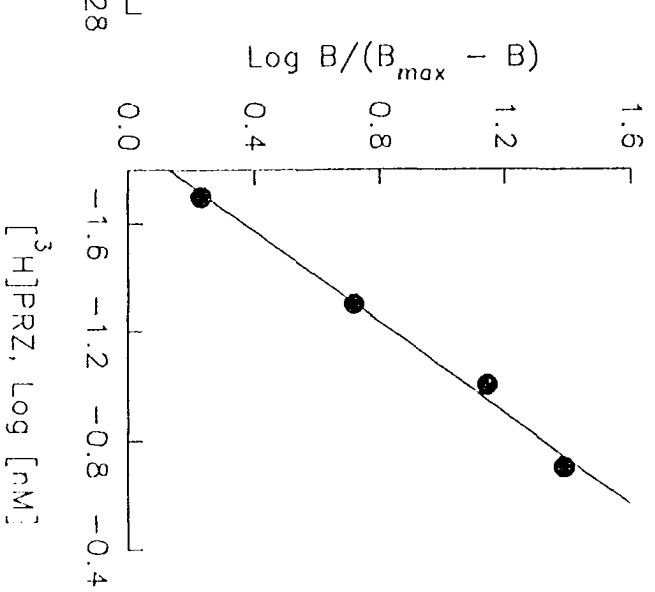
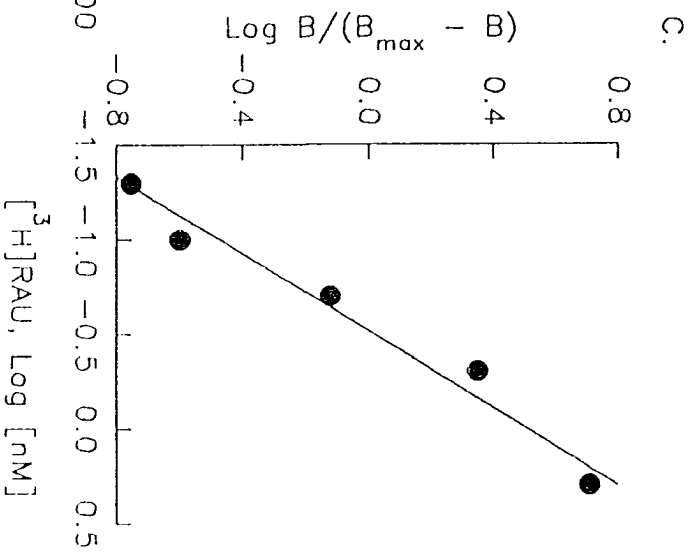
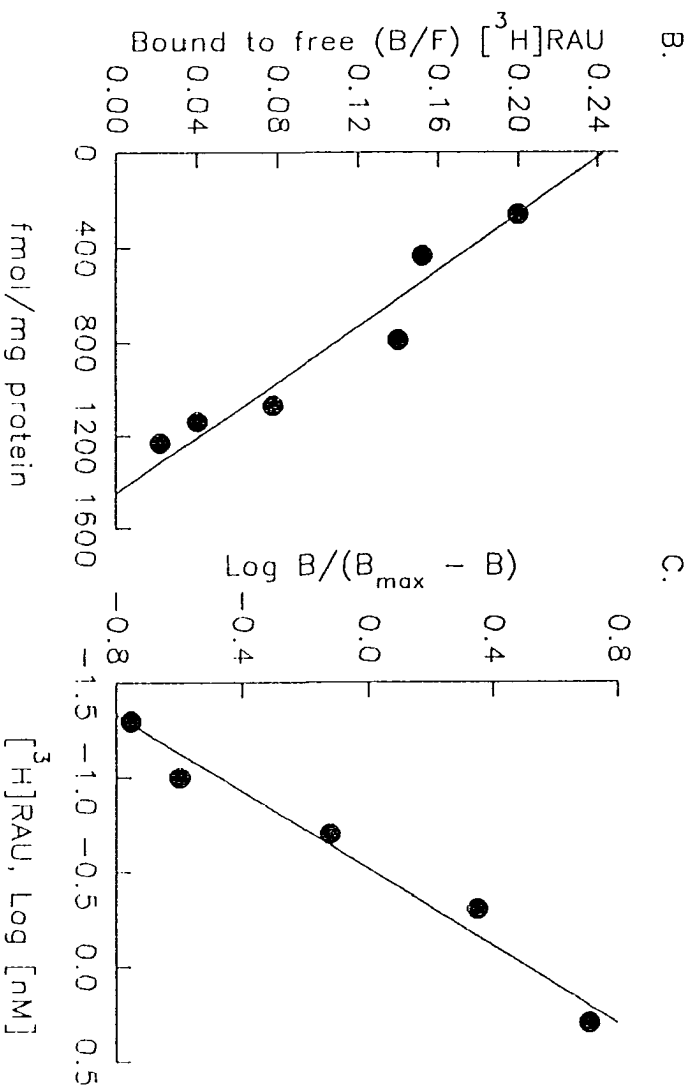
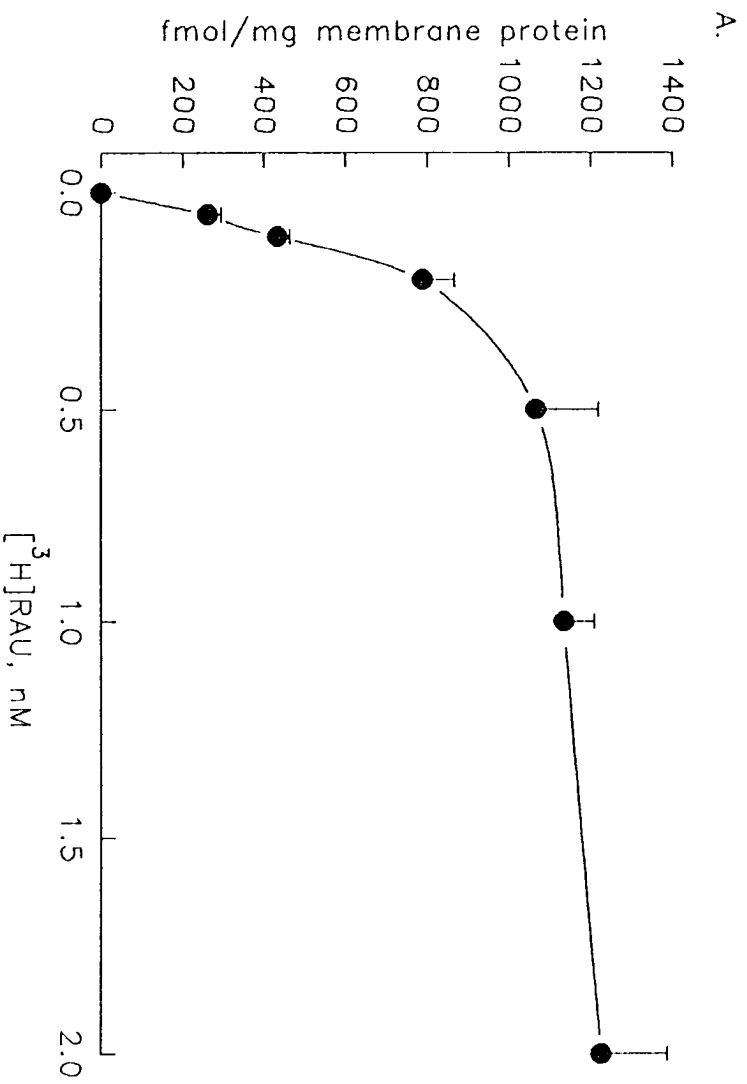


Fig. 4. A. Saturation binding curve of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU in porcine myometrium in the luteal cycle of the estrous cycle. 200  $\mu$ l of membrane protein suspensions (60  $\mu$ g/ml) were incubated with [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU at a final concentration of 0.05 - 2.0 nM at 22°C for 30 min and then filtered to separate bound from free radioligand. The values given are those specific binding, which were calculated as total binding minus nonspecific binding determining with 10<sup>-5</sup> M phentolamine. The points are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 4).

B. The Rosenthal plot of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding data from A. Line of best fit was calculated by linear regression and given values for  $B_{max}$  and  $K_D$  of 1,568  $\pm$  135 fmol/mg protein and 5.6  $\pm$  0.7 nM (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , = 99.0  $\pm$  0.8%), respectively. This transformation yields a straight line, indicating the existence of a single class of binding sites. Each point is the mean of four experiments each performed in duplicate. The  $B_{max}$  and  $K_D$  values of all experiments are shown in Table 2.

C. Hill plot of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding to porcine myometrium. The slope of the plot (or Hill coefficient,  $n_H$ ), which was determined by linear regression, equaled to 0.93 (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , = 99.0%). Each point represents the mean of duplicate determinations from a representative experiment in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. The  $n_H$  and  $r$  values of all experiments are shown in Table 2.





[<sup>3</sup>H]RAU in prepartum period decreased to 60% comparing with the samples collected from very late gestation period ( $\geq 100$  days) (Table 2). The follicular phase had the smallest  $B_{\max}$  value of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU among all groups studied.

Linear transformation of the saturation data according to Rosenthal plot analysis yields a straight line (Figs. 3B and 4B), indicating that [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ or [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU bound to a single class of receptors over the concentration range used (corresponding coefficient,  $r$ , = 99%). Furthermore, Hill plots of the saturation data with [<sup>3</sup>H]PRZ and [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU were linear with the average Hill coefficient ( $n_H$ ) of 0.99 - 1.13 ( $r$  = 95.1 - 99.5%) and 1.00 - 1.14 ( $r$  = 98.8 - 99.6%), respectively, for both radioligands, indicating no evidence of cooperativity or multiple receptors of different affinities in all tested groups (Legrand *et al.*, 1993) (Figs. 3C and 4C and Tables 1 and 2).

#### Competition studies of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU bindings

The specificity of [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding was determined by competition binding experiments with selective agonist or antagonists. The relative rank order of affinity for competing agents as expressed by  $K_i$  values was: RX 821002 > yohimbine > oxymetazoline > idazoxan > WB 4101 > PRZ (Table 3). From the  $\alpha$ -AR antagonists tested, the  $\alpha_2$ -selective drug, such as yohimbine has an approximately 630-fold higher affinity than the  $\alpha_1$ -selective drug PRZ. These results clearly demonstrated the  $\alpha_2$ -AR specificity of the [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding sites in porcine myometrial membrane. All adrenergic compounds used in this study interacted at the [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding site in a homogenous manner, with competition curves fitting best the one-site model (Figs. 5 and 6) and Hill coefficients ( $n_H$ ) close to 1.0 (Table 3).

To provide a more definitive characterization of  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes in porcine myometrium, the affinities of these adrenergic drugs were compared with their affinities ( $K_i$ ) for the tissues of known  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes (Table 4). The data of porcine myometrium were close to those of the cells in which only  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs are found, e.g.,

Fig. 5. Inhibition of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding by  $\alpha_2$ -AR compounds. Porcine longitudinal myometrial membrane suspensions in the luteal phase of estrous cycle were incubated with [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU at a final concentration of 0.5 nM and various concentrations, as indicated, of yohimbine (■), RX 821002 (●), WB 4101 (▽), idazoxan (▼), oxymetazoline (○) and prazosin (■) at 22°C for 30 min. For each concentration of adrenergic agent, [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding is expressed as a percentage of specific binding in the absence of any agent (maximal binding). The data points are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 4).

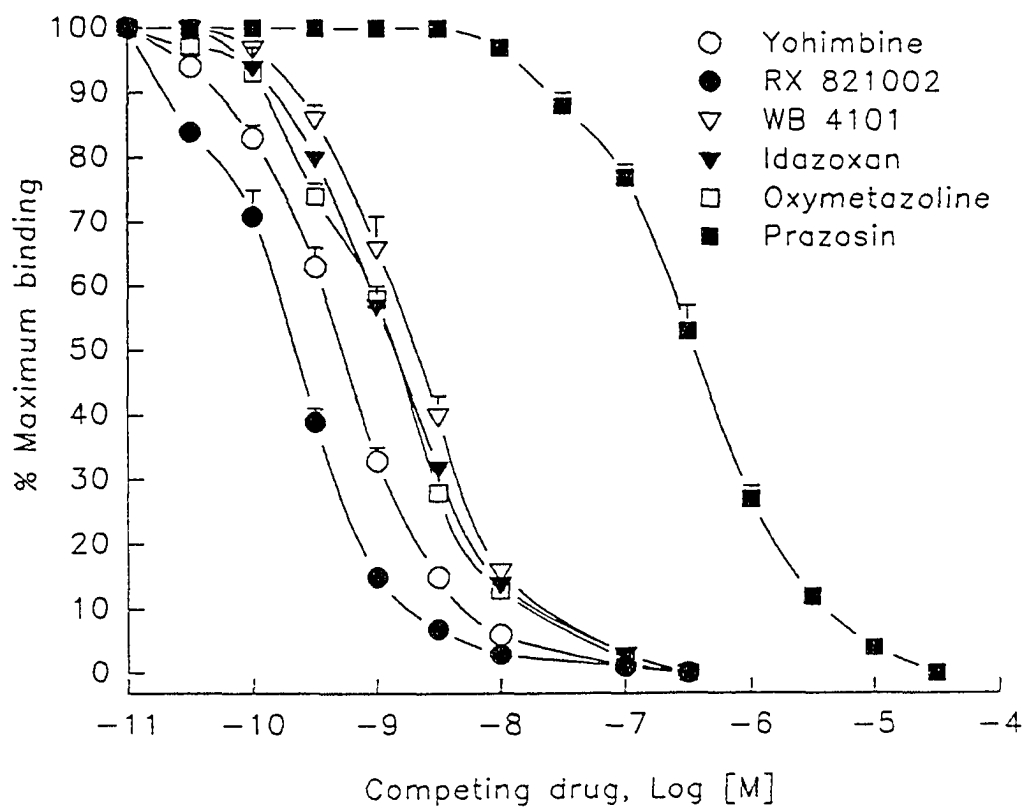


Fig. 6. Hill plots of the inhibition of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding by  $\alpha_2$ -AR compounds, including yohimbine (○), RX 821002 (●), WB 4101 (▽), idazoxan (▼), oxymetazoline (□) and prazosin (■). Points are means of four experiments each performed in duplicate. The slopes of the plot, were determined by the linear regression, equal to Hill coefficients ( $n_H$ ). The  $n_H$  and  $r$  (correlation coefficient) for all compounds are shown in Table 3.

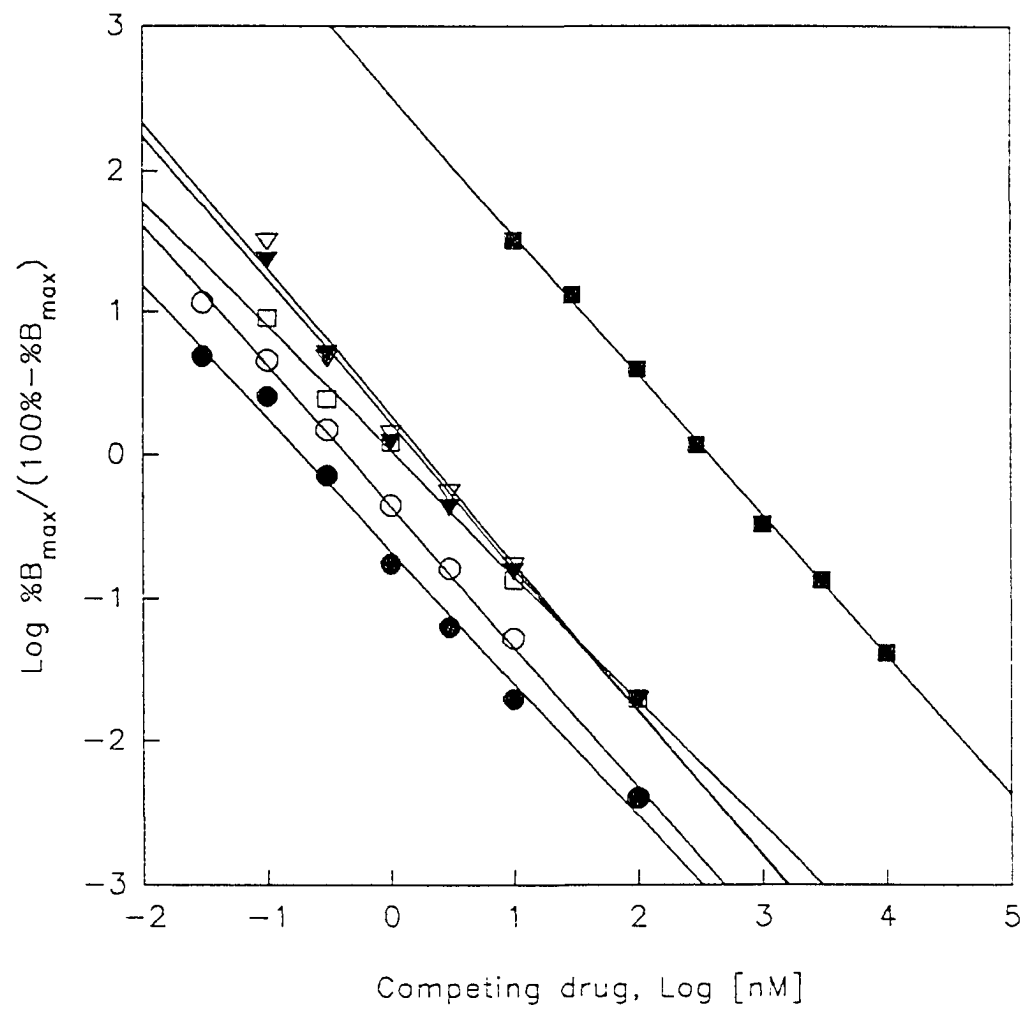


Table 3. Inhibition of specific [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU binding to porcine myometrial membranes by adrenergic agonist or antagonists<sup>a</sup>

	$K_i$ (nM)	$n_H$	$r^b$ (%)
Agonist			
Oxymetazoline ( $\alpha_{2A}$ )	1.15 ± 0.01	0.91 ± 0.02	99.5 ± 0.2
Antagonist			
RX 821002 ( $\alpha_{2A}$ )	0.20 ± 0.02	1.00 ± 0.02	99.5 ± 0.3
Yohimbine ( $\alpha_2$ )	0.48 ± 0.05	0.99 ± 0.02	99.9 ± 0.0
Idazoxan ( $\alpha_2$ )	1.49 ± 0.10	0.91 ± 0.04	99.8 ± 0.1
WB 4101 ( $\alpha_{2A}$ )	2.14 ± 0.23	1.02 ± 0.04	99.6 ± 0.2
Prazosin ( $\alpha_{2B}$ )	302 ± 25	0.93 ± 0.03	99.8 ± 0.1

<sup>a</sup>The values of inhibition constants ( $K_i$ ), Hill coefficients ( $n_H$ ) and correlation coefficients ( $r$ ) are expressed as mean ± SE (n = 4).

<sup>b</sup>Correlation coefficient for the slope of Hill plot ( $n_H$ ).

Table 4. Inhibition constant ( $K_i$ ) of [ $^3$ H]RAU on various tissues by  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenergic compounds

Tissue/Cell line	Type	Yohimbine	Oxymetazoline	Idazoxan	WB 4101	Prazosin
		$\alpha_2$	$\alpha_{2A}$	$\alpha_2$	$\alpha_{2A}$	$\alpha_{2B}$
Porcine myometrium	$\alpha_{2A}$	0.48 ± 0.05	1.15 ± 0.01	1.49 ± 0.10	2.14 ± 0.23	302 ± 25
HT29 cells <sup>a,b</sup>	$\alpha_{2A}$	0.65 ± 0.18	0.79 ± 0.15	1.90 ± 0.03	1.20 ± 0.39	316 ± 19
Human platelet <sup>c,d</sup>	$\alpha_{2A}$	0.85 ± 0.09	0.63	n. d.	3.52 ± 0.20	339
NG108-15 cells <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2B}$	0.67 ± 0.04	38 ± 9	3.90 ± 0.20	6.40 ± 0.40	3.7 ± 0.7
Neonatal rat lung <sup>a,b</sup>	$\alpha_{2B}$	1.00 ± 0.10	71 ± 8	4.70 ± 0.20	8.70 ± 2.60	5.4 ± 0.5
OK cells <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2C}$	0.19 ± 0.04	31 ± 3	0.56 ± 0.02	0.27 ± 0.01	15 ± 3
Opossum kidney <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2C}$	0.40 ± 0.15	73 ± 12	2.40 ± 0.10	1.60 ± 0.50	36 ± 3
Bovine pineal gland <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2D}$	3.60 ± 0.60	1.45 ± 0.32	n. d.	7.60 ± 0.80	106 ± 10
Rat submaxillary gland <sup>f</sup>	$\alpha_{2D}$	n. d.	8.71	5.62	60.26	457

Values are expressed as mean ± SE if possible. The data of porcine myometrium are shown in mean ± SE (n = 4). n. d. not determined. Data were obtained from <sup>a</sup>, Blaxall *et al.*, 1991; <sup>b</sup>, Bylund *et al.*, 1988; <sup>c</sup>, Cheung *et al.*, 1982; <sup>d</sup>, MacKinnon *et al.*, 1994; <sup>e</sup>, Simonneaux *et al.*, 1991; <sup>f</sup>, Michel *et al.*, 1989.

HT29 cells (a human colonic adenocarcinoma cell line) and human platelets. When comparing the  $K_i$  ratios of various drugs in porcine myometrium with known  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype tissues and cell lines, these ratios were close to the  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtype expressed by HT29 cells and human platelets, and distinct from the  $\alpha_{2B}$  subtype expressed by NG108-15 cells (a neuroblastoma-glioma cell line) and the neonatal rat lung, the  $\alpha_{2C}$  subtype expressed by OK cells (an opossum kidney cell line) and the opossum kidney, and the  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype expressed in the bovine pineal gland and rat submaxillary gland (Table 5). Moreover, the excellent correlations of drug potencies, which were expressed as  $pK_i$  ( $= -\log K_i$ ) values, were seen between porcine myometrium and the tissues (i.e., HT cells and human platelet) containing  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtypes (Fig. 7 and Table 6). In contrast, the correlations were poor between porcine myometrium and either  $\alpha_{2B}$ ,  $\alpha_{2C}$  or  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype tissues (Fig. 8 and Table 6).

## Discussion

The results of the present study identified and characterized porcine longitudinal myometrial  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs using [ $^3$ H]PRZ and [ $^3$ H]RAU in the estrous cycle and during pregnancy. The results also provided evidence that the  $\alpha$ -AR-mediated myometrial contractility in sows was correlated with the quantities of myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs, in which  $\alpha_2$ -ARs were the major  $\alpha$ -ARs and predominantly mediated catecholamine-induced myometrial contractility (Ko *et al.*, 1990a; Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b). In addition, the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium changed in the estrous cycle and pregnancy, while the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs remained at a low concentration. Moreover, from the competition binding experiments we suggested that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR in the porcine myometrium is the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtype.

Our results of kinetic, saturation and competition experiments clearly indicated



Table 5. Comparison of  $K_i$  value ratios for various  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes

Tissue/Cell lines	Type	Prazosin/ Oxymetazoline	Prazosin/ WB 4101	Oxymetazoline/ WB 4101
Porcine myometrium	$\alpha_{2A}$	263	150	0.54
HT29 cells <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2A}$	400	260	0.66
Human platelet <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2A}$	330	330	1.01
NG108-15 cells <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2B}$	0.10	0.58	5.90
Neonatal rat lung <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2B}$	0.08	0.62	8.20
OK cells <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2C}$	0.50	56	260
Opossum kidney <sup>a</sup>	$\alpha_{2C}$	0.49	22	46
Bovine pineal gland <sup>b</sup>	$\alpha_{2D}$	73	13.9	0.19
Rat submaxillary gland <sup>b</sup>	$\alpha_{2D}$	52.5	7.58	0.14

<sup>a</sup> $K_i$  value ratios were obtained from Blaxall *et al.*, 1991.

<sup>b</sup> $K_i$  value ratios were calculated from the data in Simonneaux *et al.*, 1991.

Fig. 7. Correlation between adrenergic drug affinity estimates ( $pK_i = -\log K_i$ , in which  $K_i$  values from Tables 3 and 4) obtained for the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs of porcine myometrium and  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtype tissues (A, HT29 cells; B, human platelets) labelled with [ $^3$ H]RAU. The drugs used were yohimbine ( $\circ$ ), oxymetazoline ( $\bullet$ ), idazoxan ( $\blacktriangle$ ), WB 4101 ( $\triangle$ ) and prazosin ( $\square$ ). Correlation coefficients and slopes of the correlation lines are summarized in Table 6.

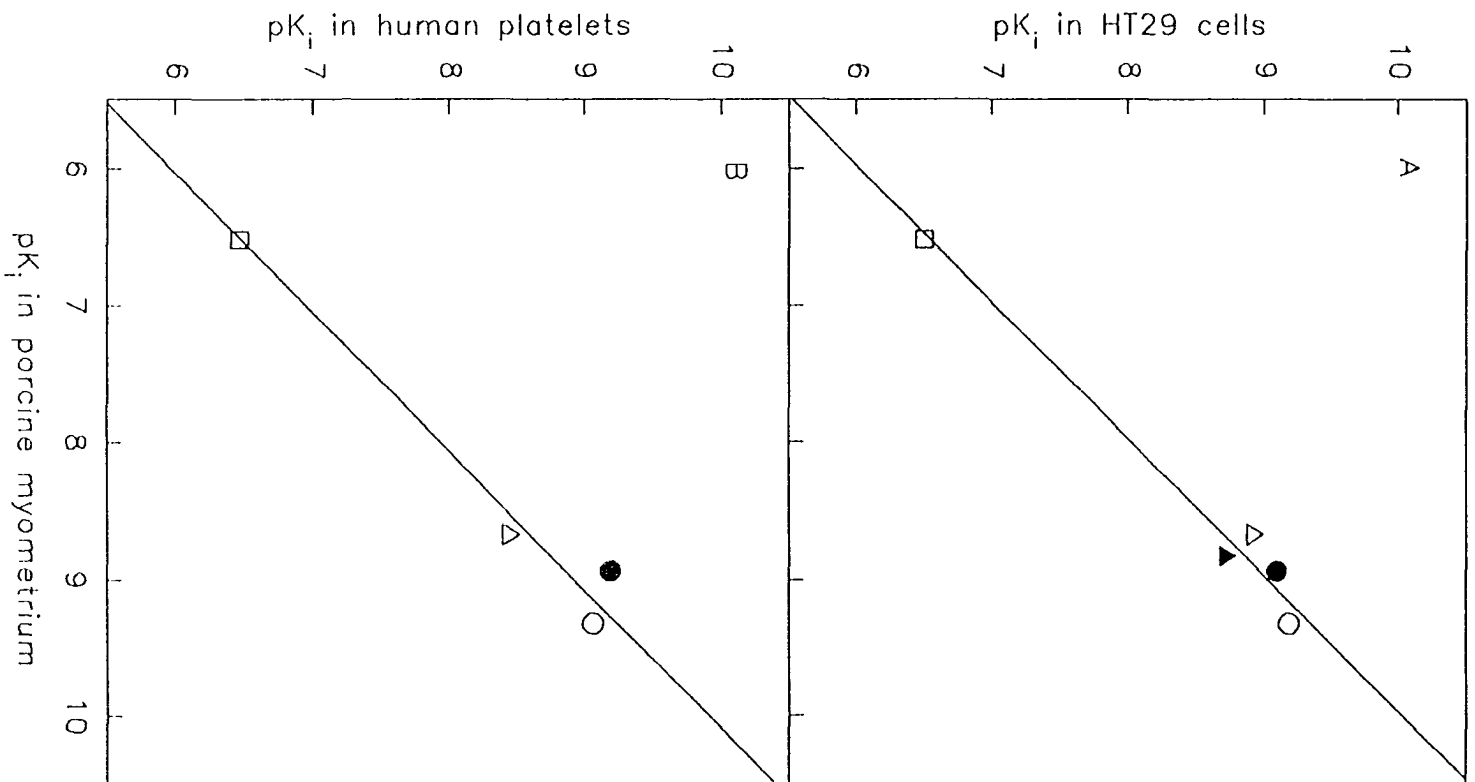
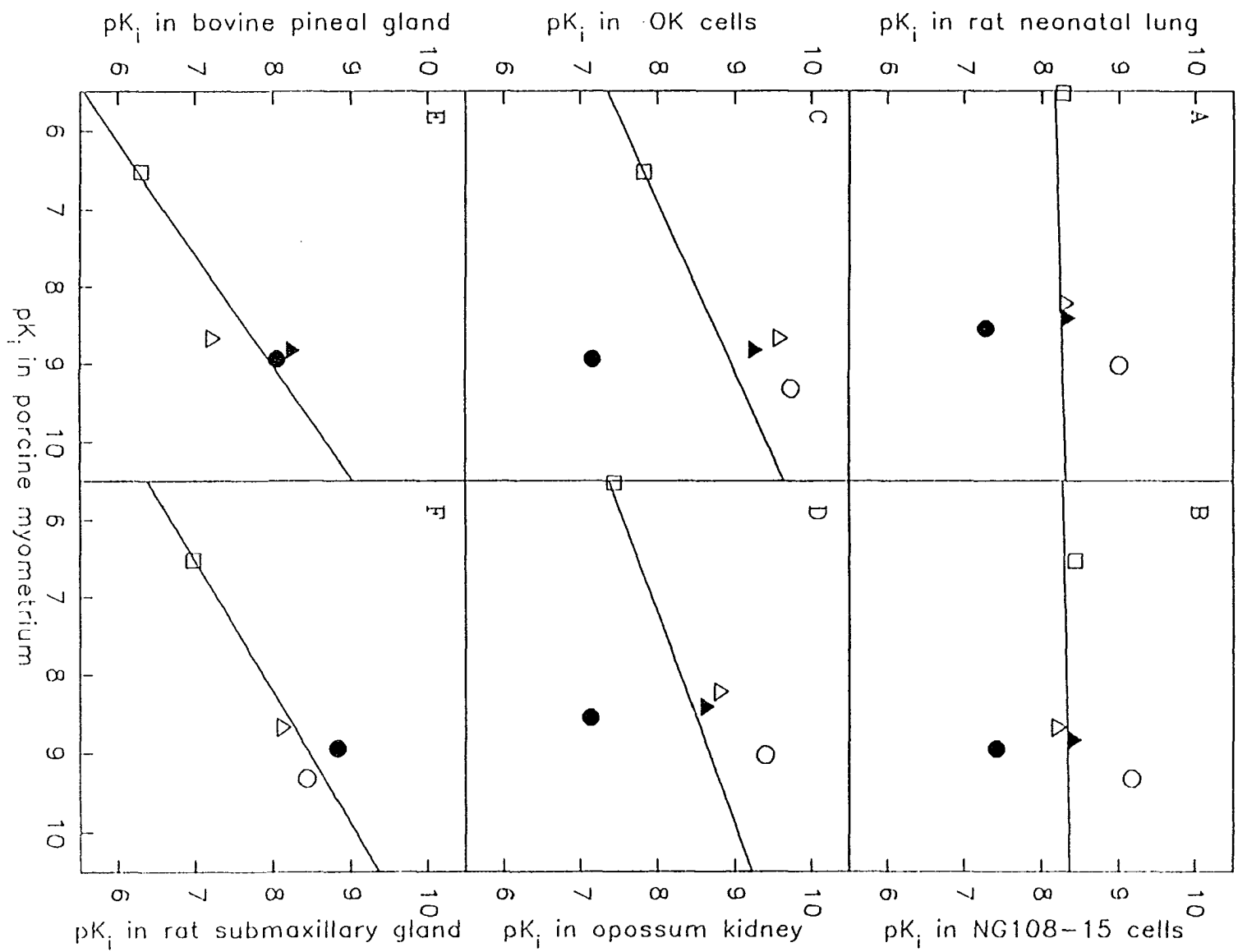


Table 6. Correlations between  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR subtype in porcine myometrium and other known  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype tissues and cell lines

	Slope	<i>r</i> (%)
Porcine myometrium		
vs. HT29 cell ( $\alpha_{2A}$ )	0.98	98.4
vs. human platelet ( $\alpha_{2A}$ )	0.99	98.3
vs. NG108-15 cell ( $\alpha_{2B}$ )	0.02	3.3
vs. rat neonatal lung ( $\alpha_{2B}$ )	0.04	6.6
vs. OK cell ( $\alpha_{2C}$ )	0.46	44.4
vs. opossum kidney ( $\alpha_{2C}$ )	0.46	53.7
vs. bovine pineal gland ( $\alpha_{2D}$ )	0.60	93.6
vs. rat submaxillary gland ( $\alpha_{2D}$ )	0.70	90.1

Values are correlation coefficients (*r*) and slopes from regression analysis of the  $pK_i$  ( $= -\log K_i$ ) values for the 4-5 drugs in Table 4. The correlation plots between porcine myometrium and individual known  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype cell lines and tissues are shown in Figs. 7 and 8.

Fig. 8. Correlation between adrenergic drug affinity estimates ( $pK_i$ , =  $-\log K_i$ , in which  $K_i$  values from Tables 3 and 4) obtained for the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs of porcine myometrium and of various tissues labelled with [ $^3\text{H}$ ]RAU, including rat neonatal lung (A;  $\alpha_{2B}$  subtype), NG108-15 cells (B;  $\alpha_{2B}$  subtype), OK cells (C;  $\alpha_{2C}$  subtype), opossum kidney (D;  $\alpha_{2C}$  subtype), bovine pineal gland (E;  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype) and rat submaxillary gland (F;  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype). The drugs used were yohimbine ( $\circ$ ), oxymetazoline ( $\bullet$ ), idazoxan ( $\blacktriangle$ ), WB 4101 ( $\triangle$ ) and prazosin ( $\square$ ). Correlation coefficients and slopes of the correlation lines are summarized in Table 6.



the  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -AR specificity of the [ $^3$ H]PRZ and [ $^3$ H]RAU binding sites, respectively, in porcine myometrial membrane. The presence of these  $\alpha$ -ARs has been previously suggested in porcine myometrium using [ $^3$ H]dihydroergocryptine (DHE) (Rexroad and Guthrie, 1983). However, this ligand has been shown to bind with almost equal affinity to both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, which does not distinguish these two subtypes (Williams *et al.*, 1976). As shown in our results,  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs were directly characterized in porcine myometrium with [ $^3$ H]PRZ and [ $^3$ H]RAU, the specific  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -AR radioligands, respectively, which are superior to [ $^3$ H]DHE. In this context, it is suggested that both [ $^3$ H]PRZ and [ $^3$ H]RAU are useful in the study on porcine myometrial  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, respectively.

The concentration of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in porcine myometrium was quite low, and only accounted for 1 - 3% of total  $\alpha$ -ARs in all reproductive stages tested. The low percentage of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs was in agreement with the data in ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), but was remarkably less than that in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985), rabbits (Riemer *et al.*, 1987), guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988 and 1989) and pigs (Taneike *et al.*, 1995). The results were not consistent with the data that  $\alpha_1$ -AR density did not change in the reproductive stages or following ovarian steroid treatments in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985), rabbits (Riemer *et al.*, 1987) and ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), nor with guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1989) in which the concentrations increase at term. The porcine myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -AR concentrations in the luteal phase and in the reproductive stages during pregnancy, except in the prepartum period, were similar, and were greater than those in the follicular phase and prepartum period, but the percentages in total myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs remained low. These findings of extremely low concentrations of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in porcine myometrium provide the evidence to support our previous findings (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b) that the epinephrine- and norepinephrine-induced increase in

myometrial contractility is minimally mediated by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs. In our results, the density of myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in the follicular phase is lower than that in other report (Taneike *et al.*, 1995). The reason for the discrepancy of the results is not clear.

Although previous study (Taneike *et al.*, 1995) has found that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in porcine myometrium using [ $^3$ H]RAU, the selective  $\alpha_2$ -AR radioligand, the results are limited to the follicular phase in which the density of  $\alpha_2$ -AR is the lowest in the reproductive stages we studied. In the present study, we demonstrated that the densities of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs changed in reproductive stages, which were in agreement with the results obtained from ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b), humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985) and guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988). Generally, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration in porcine myometrium in the luteal phase and pregnancy, in which plasma progesterone concentration is high (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1989a and 1989b), is greater than that in the follicular phase, in which the myometrium is exposed to a low progesterone environment (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1989a and 1990). These results were consistent with the results in ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b), guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988) and pigs (Taneike *et al.*, 1995), but were in contrast to humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1983c and 1985) and rabbits (Hoffman *et al.*, 1981; Jacobson *et al.*, 1987; Riemer *et al.*, 1987), in which  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentrations increase in the estrogen-dominated environments.

The present study confirmed that the dominant  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium mediate catecholamine-induced myometrial contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b). The concentration of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the luteal phase is lower than that in the pregnancy, except in the prepartum period in which  $\alpha_2$ -AR density was higher than that in luteal phase. However, the potency of natural catecholamines to induce myometrial contractility in the presence of propranolol *in vitro*, which is mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, is not significantly different among these reproductive stages (Yang and Hsu,



1995b). The myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentrations in pregnancy, which are greater than those in the estrous cycle, are also seen in guinea pigs (Arkinstall and Jones, 1988) and ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b). The physiological significance regarding high myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR population during pregnancy is not clear; however, at least,  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate an increase in porcine longitudinal myometrial contractility during pregnancy (Yang and Hsu, 1995b). The uterus during pregnancy is to provide a quiescent state to allow the fetus to grow and develop until the delivery at term, the stability of the uterus is related to the inhibitory  $\beta$ -AR action on myometrium (Wray, 1993).

Therefore, the increased myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in pregnancy may have additional physiological roles. It is possible that the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs regulate some aspects of cellular metabolism important for uterine function, and that the ovarian steroid-induced changes in  $\alpha_2$ -AR density may mediate changes in the metabolic activity of the uterus during pregnancy (Ruffolo and Hieble, 1994). However, no studies have yet been performed to investigate the effect of  $\alpha_2$ -AR activation on uterine metabolic function. It is also likely that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are to counterbalance the  $\beta_2$ -AR-mediated myometrial relaxation. This could be important at terms, because without the participation of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, there could be excessive myometrial relaxation, which may interfere with parturition process.

The concentration of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in parturition period was similar to that in the luteal phase. However, its catecholamine-induced myometrial contractility is less than that in the luteal phase (Yang and Hsu, 1995b). Therefore, it is possible that changes in signal transduction system during parturition period lead to a lower response to  $\alpha_2$ -AR stimulations than luteal phase.

The myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the follicular phase, in which the tissues are exposed to a low progesterone environment, are only 11 - 17% those of other reproductive stages. This reduction in myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs is consistently accompanied by a smaller

increase in  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated porcine myometrial contractility than other reproductive stages (Yang and Hsu, 1995b). From our findings, it is suggested that progesterone may play a role in regulation of the  $\alpha_2$ -AR density in porcine myometrium.

Estrogens may influence the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs because they decrease the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in rabbit platelets (Mishra *et al.*, 1985) and female rat hypothalamus (Karkanian and Etgen, 1994). On the contrary, the concentration of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs increases in human and rabbit myometrium (Jacobson *et al.*, 1987), but does not change in ovine myometrium (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990a and 1990b) nor in female rabbit brain, spleen and kidney (Mishra *et al.*, 1985). In porcine myometrium estrogens may not influence the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, because we found that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration in prepartum period was still 5-fold as that in the follicular phase even the plasma concentrations of estrogens in the prepartum period were supposed to be 7 fold as high as in the follicular phase (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1989a and 1990). Therefore, further studies using ovariectomized animals with or without supplementation of steroids will provide answers to this question.

During the pregnancy, the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the prepartum period was lower than that in other stages of pregnancy, in which the plasma concentrations of progesterone have started to decrease (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1990). The diminished myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR receptor density also occurs in guinea pigs at term (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988), and is associated with pregnancy-related myometrial denervation (Thorbert, 1978; Arkininstall and Jones, 1988). In sows, the adrenergic innervation of the uterus in very late pregnancy and at parturition is scanty, compared to cycling animals and early to mid-pregnancy (Thilander, 1989). However, it has not been demonstrated that myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR receptor density correlates with the structural changes of the adrenergic nerves in this species. Nevertheless, based on our results, at least in part, the decreased density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in this stage is attributed to

the tissues that are exposed to a lower progesterone environment (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1990).

The pharmacological characteristics, as expressed in  $K_i$  values of  $\alpha_2$ -AR competing drugs, of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are identical to those of the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR subtype as defined by HT29 cells (Bylund *et al.*, 1988) and human platelets (Cheung *et al.*, 1982). It is different from the  $\alpha_{2B}$  subtype expressed in NG108-15 cells (Bylund *et al.*, 1988) and neonatal rat lungs (Bylund *et al.*, 1988), the  $\alpha_{2C}$  subtype expressed in OK cells (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991) and opossum kidney (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991), and the  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype expressed in the bovine pineal gland (Simonneaux *et al.*, 1991) and rat submaxillary gland (Limberger *et al.*, 1992).

The ratios of  $K_i$  values for PRZ, oxymetazoline and WB 4101 in competition with [<sup>3</sup>H]RAU can be used as an indicator for classification of  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991). The ratio of  $K_i$  values in porcine myometrium was in the same range as in HT29 cells and human platelets, which express only  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR subtype, and were remarkably different from those in other tissues which have expressed only  $\alpha_{2B}$ ,  $\alpha_{2C}$ , or  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype. Furthermore, the correlation of  $pK_i$  values between the porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR prototype tissues, HT29 cells and human platelets, was high with correlation coefficients being 98.4 and 98.3%, respectively. In contrast, the correlations between porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs and  $\alpha_{2B}$ , or  $\alpha_{2C}$ -prototype tissues were poor, and correlations of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs with  $\alpha_{2D}$ -AR prototype tissues were lower than that with  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR. However, considering the pharmacological characteristics with the corresponding  $K_i$  ratios, the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the porcine myometrium were distinct from  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype. For instance, the  $K_i$  ratio of PRZ and oxymetazoline for porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs is 4 - 5 fold of known  $\alpha_{2D}$ -prototype tissues, bovine pineal gland and rat submaxillary gland.

Our results  $\alpha_{2A}$  is the predominant  $\alpha_2$  subtype in porcine myometrium were

different from that in the rat (Legrand *et al.*, 1993). From the competition studies, both oxymetazoline, the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR agonist and PRZ, the  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist have high affinities for myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR of the rat. Therefore, it is suggested that both  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs are present in the murine myometrium. However, porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs had high affinities with  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR agents, e. g. oxymetazoline, RX 821002 and WB 4101, but had low affinities with PRZ, the  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist.

Based on our findings, porcine longitudinal myometrium had a higher density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs than that in humans (Bottari *et al.*, 1985), ewes (Vass-Lopez *et al.*, 1990b), guinea pigs (Arkininstall and Jones, 1988), rats (Maltier and Legrand, 1985) and rabbits (Riemer *et al.*, 1987). Hence, porcine longitudinal myometrium is a suitable model for the mechanistic studies of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs, particularly pertaining to those in smooth muscles.

In conclusion, the present study suggested that  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the porcine longitudinal myometrium in the estrous cycle and pregnancy.  $\alpha_2$ -AR is the major  $\alpha$ -AR in porcine myometrium and its concentrations vary among the reproductive stages. Its density is high in progesterone-dominated stages, such as the luteal phase and pregnancy, and is low in estrogen-dominated stages, such as the follicular phase. In contrast,  $\alpha_1$ -ARs are in low concentrations throughout the reproductive stages and account for only 1 - 3% of total porcine myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs. Furthermore, based on the competition binding studies we suggest that porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR is predominantly the  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtype.

#### Acknowledgements

We thank Dr. William Huls and Mr. Roger Spaete of the National Animal Disease center, Ames, IA for providing the prepartum uteri and Mr. William Busch for technical

assistance. The work was supported by the National Science Council, Republic of China.

#### References

- Arkininstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1988. [<sup>3</sup>H]Rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig. *Am. J. Physiol.* 255:E272-E279.
- Arkininstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1989. Myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig: their distribution and increase number. *Am. J. Physiol.* 256:E215-E220.
- Arthur, G. H., D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. 1989. The oestrous cycle and its control. Pages 3-45 in G. H. Arthur, D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics (Theriogenology)*. 6th ed. Ballière Tindall, Philadelphia.
- Bennett, J. P. 1978. Methods in binding studies. Pages 57-90 in H. I. Yamamura, S. J. Enna and M. J. Kuhar, eds. *Neurotransmitter Receptor Binding*. Raven Press, New York.
- Blaxall, H. S., T. J. Murphy, J. C. Baker, C. Ray and D. B. Bylund. 1991. Characterization of the alpha-2C adrenergic receptor subtype in the opossum kidney and in the OK cell line. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 259: 323-329.
- Bottari, S. P., G. Vauquelin, J. P. Lescrainier, E. Kaivez and A. Vokaer. 1983a. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptors in human myometrium by [<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin binding. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 32:925-928.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1983b. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors in human myometrium by [<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine binding. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 146:639-643.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1983c. Differential regulation of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 57:937-941.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1985. Regulation of alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 65:335-346.

- Bylund, D. B., C. Ray-Prenger and T. J. Murphy. 1988. Alpha-2A and alpha-2B adrenergic receptor subtypes: antagonist binding in tissues and cell lines containing only one subtype. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 245:600-607.
- Bylund, D. B., and M. L. Toews. 1993. Radioligand binding methods: practical guide and tips. *Am. J. Physiol.* 265: L421-L429.
- Cheng, Y. C., and W. H. Prusoff. 1973. Relationship between the inhibition constant ( $K_i$ ) and the concentration of inhibitor which causes 50 per cent inhibition ( $IC_{50}$ ) of an enzymatic reaction. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 22:3099-3108.
- Cheung, Y. D., D. B. Barnett and S. R. Nahorski. 1982. [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine and [ $^3$ H]yohimbine binding to rat cerebral and human platelet membranes: possible heterogeneity of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 84:79-85.
- Evans, H. E., and W. O. Sack. 1973. Prenatal development of domestic and laboratory mammals: growth curves, external features and selected references. *Anat. Histol. Embryo.* 2:11-45.
- Falkay, G. 1990. Effects of antiprogesterone (RU-486) treatment on myometrial and cervical alpha and beta-adrenoceptors in pregnant rabbits. *Human Reprod.* 5:924-927.
- Hartley, M. L., J. N. Pennefather and M. E. Story. 1983. Responses mediated by adrenoceptors in the separated layers of the myometrium and in the cost-uterine muscle of the guinea pig during the estrous cycle. *Biol. Reprod.* 28:536-544.
- Haynes, J. M., G. D. Adams and J. N. Pennefather. 1993.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors in the guinea-pig uterus: heterogeneity in the circular and longitudinal smooth muscle layers. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 250:231-237.
- Hoffman, B. B., T. N. Lavin, R. J. Lefkowitz and R. R. Ruffolo. 1981. Alpha adrenergic receptor subtypes in rabbit uterus: mediation of myometrial contraction and regulation by estrogens. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 219:290-295.
- Jacobson, L., R. K. Riemer, A. C. Goldfien, D. Lykins, P. K. Siiteri and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial oxytocin and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors are increased by estrogen but are differentially regulated by progesterone. *Endocrinology* 120:1184-1189.
- Karkanias, G. B., and A. M. Etgen. 1993. Estradiol reduction of the agonist high affinity form of the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor in the hypothalamus of female rats: identification as the  $\alpha_{2D}$  subtype. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 45:509-516.

- Ko, J. C. H., E. S. Brent and W. H. Hsu. 1990a. Xylazine enhances porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*: possible involvement of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. *Biol. Reprod.* 43:614-618.
- Ko, J. C. H., W. H. Hsu and L. E. Evans. 1990b. The effects of xylazine and alpha-adrenoceptor antagonists on bovine uterine contractility *in vitro*. *Theriogenology* 33:601-611.
- Kyozuka, M., D. J. Crankshaw, J. Crankshaw, I. Berezin, C. Y. Kwan and E. E. Daniel. 1988. Alpha-2 adrenoceptors on nerves and muscles of rat uterus. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 244:1128-1138.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984a. The effects of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow. *Theriogenology* 21:681-690.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984b. The effect of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow and the mare. *Proc. Ann. Meeting Soc. Theriogenol.* pp 211-220.
- Legrand, S., S. Mhaouty, C. Rigolot and J. P. Maltier. 1993. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in pregnant rat uterus: identification of subtypes and autoradiographic distribution. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 266:439-449.
- Limberger, N, A. U. Trendelenburg and K. Starke. 1992. Pharmacological characterization of presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -autoreceptors in rat submaxillary gland and heart atrium. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 107:246-255.
- Limbird, L. E. 1986. Identification of receptors using direct radioligand binding techniques. Pages 51-96 *in* *Cell Surface Receptors: a Short Course on Theory and Methods*. Martinus Nijhoff publishing, Boston.
- Lowry, O. H., N. J. Rosebrough, A. L. Farr and R. J. Randall. 1951. Protein measurement with the folin phenol reagent. *J. Biol. Chem.* 193:265-275.
- MacKinnon, A. C., M. Spedding and C. M. Brown. 1994.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors: more subtypes but fewer functional differences. *TIPS.* 15:119-123.
- Maltier, J.-P., and C. Legrand. 1985. Characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in myometrium of parturient rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 117:1-13.
- Michel, A. D., D. N. Loury and R. L. Whiting. 1989. Differences between the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor in rat submaxillary gland and the  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptor subtypes. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 98:890-897.

- Mishra, N., C. A. Hamilton, C. R. Jones, C. Leslie and J. L. Reid. 1985. Alpha-adrenoceptor changes after oestrogen treatment in platelets and other tissues in female rabbits. *Clin. Sci.* 69:235-238.
- Murphy T. J., and D. B. Bylund. 1988. characterization of alpha-2 adrenergic receptors in the OK cell, an opossum kidney cell line. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 244:571-578.
- Perez, R., J. F. Cox, and R. Arrue. 1994. Probable postsynaptic  $\alpha_2$  adrenergic mediated effect of xylazine on goat uterine motility. *J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther.* 17:59-63.
- Prud'Homme, M. J. 1988. Effect of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic blocking agents on uterine activity in the ewe at the end of gestation. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 71:485-489.
- Rexroad, C. E. 1981. Binding of dihydroalprenolol and dihydroergocryptine to sheep myometrium. *Biol. Reprod.* 24:831-838.
- Rexroad, C. E., and H. D. Guthrie. 1983. Alpha adrenergic receptors in myometrium of pregnant and nonpregnant pigs until day 19 postestrus. *Biol. Reprod.* 29:615-619.
- Riemer, R. K., A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial adrenergic sensitivity is increased by estrogen but is independent of changes in alpha adrenoceptor concentration. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 240:44-50.
- Rosenthal, H. E. 1967. A graphic method for the determination and presentation of binding parameters in a complex system. *Anal. Biochem.* 20:525-532.
- Ruffolo, R. R. Jr., and J. P. Hieble. 1994.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors. *Pharmac. Ther.* 61:1-64.
- Simonneaux, V., M. Ebadi and D. B. Bylund. 1991. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_{2D}$ -adrenergic receptors in bovine pineal gland. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 40:235-241.
- Tallarida, R. J., and R. B. Murray. 1986. Manual of pharmacologic calculations with computer programs. 2nd ed. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Taneike, T., T. Narita, T. Kitazawa, S. Bando, H. Teraoka and A Ohga. 1995. binding and functional characterization of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in isolated swine myometrium. *J. Auton. Pharmacol.* 15:93-105.
- Thilander, G. 1989. Adrenergic and cholinergic nerve supply in the porcine myometrium and cervix. A histochemical investigation during pregnancy and parturition. *J. Vet. Med. A.* 37:321-328.



- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989b. Ultrastructure of the porcine myometrium during pregnancy. *Acta Anat.* 136:99-106.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1990. Morphology of the porcine myometrium during parturition. *Acta Anat.* 137:77-85.
- Thorbert, G. 1978. Regional changes in the structure and function of adrenergic nerves in guinea-pig uterus during pregnancy. *Acta Obstet. Gynecol. Scand. Suppl.* 79:1-32.
- Timmermans, P. B. M. W. M. 1989.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors. Pages 173-205 in *Receptor Pharmacology and Function*. M. Williams, R. A. Glennon and P. B. M. W. M. Timmermans, eds. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York.
- Uhlén, S., and J. E. S. Wikberg. 1991. Rat spinal cord  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors are of the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtypes: comparison with  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptors in rat spleen, cerebral cortex and kidney using  $^3\text{H}$ -RX821002 ligand binding. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 69:341-350.
- Vass-Lopez, A., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1990a. [ $^3\text{H}$ ]idazoxan binding to the ovine myometrium: binding characteristics and changes due to steroid hormones. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 253:819-824.
- Vass-Lopez, A., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1990b. Influence of steroid hormone treatments or pregnancy on [ $^3\text{H}$ ]prazosin and [ $^3\text{H}$ ]rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the ewe. *J. Endocrinol.* 127:471-479.
- Williams, L. T., D. M. Mullikin and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1976. Identification of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic receptors in uterine smooth muscle membranes by [ $^3\text{H}$ ]dihydroergocryptine binding. *J. Biol. Chem.* 251:6915-6923.
- Williams, L. T., and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1977. Regulation of rabbit myometrial alpha adrenergic receptors by estrogen and progesterone. *J. Clin. Invest.* 60:815-818.
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995a.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors and voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels mediate adrenaline- and noradrenaline-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*. *J. Reprod. Fert.* (submitted).
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995b. The  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor-mediated myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows. *J. Reprod. Fert.* (submitted).

EFFECTS OF WB 4101 AND PRAZOSIN ON EPINEPHRINE-INDUCED PORCINE  
MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY: EVIDENCE FOR PARTICIPATION OF  $\alpha_2$ -  
ADRENOCEPTORS

A paper submitted to European Journal of Pharmacology.

Chih-Huan Yang and Walter H. Hsu.

Abstract

The effect of epinephrine on myometrial contractility *in vitro* was studied using porcine uterine strips of the longitudinal layer in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. In the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol, epinephrine ( $10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility. The  $\alpha_{2A}$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, WB 4101 ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M), antagonized the effect of epinephrine in a dose-dependent manner. In contrast, the  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, prazosin ( $10^{-8}$  and  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) did not block the epinephrine-induced increases in contractility. Comparing the affinity of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic antagonists in porcine myometrium, there was an excellent correlation between  $K_b$  values from function studies and  $K$  values from the radioligand binding studies (correlation coefficient = 100%, slope = 1.01). Thus, the functional data were consistent with the radioligand binding data and supported the existence and definition of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -adrenoceptor subtype in porcine myometrium. These results suggested that epinephrine-induced increase in myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle in the sow is mediated by  $\alpha_{2A}$ -adrenoceptors.

## Introduction

Natural catecholamine-induced porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* is predominantly mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors (ARs) (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b). From [<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin and [<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine binding studies, both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs are present in the porcine myometrium and most of the ARs are  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). We also have suggested that porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR is the  $\alpha_{2A}$  subtype because from the competition binding studies the drug potencies in porcine myometrium are correlated highly with the known  $\alpha_{2A}$ -prototype tissues, the human platelet (Bylund, 1985) and the HT29 cell, a human colonic adenocarcinoma cell line (Bylund *et al.*, 1988), but poorly with the known  $\alpha_{2B}$ -,  $\alpha_{2C}$ -, and  $\alpha_{2D}$ -prototype tissues (Yang and Hsu, 1995c).

However, receptors can not be identified solely on the basis of binding studies (Bylund and Ray-Prenger, 1989). For instances, although WB 4101 is a potent  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist (Ruffolo and Heible, 1994), in which it has high affinity for  $\alpha_2$ -ARs of porcine myometrium (Yang and Hsu, 1995c), it also has high affinity for  $\alpha_{2C}$ -AR tissues, such as the OK cell, an opossum kidney cell line (Murphy and Bylund, 1988) and opossum kidney (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991). Therefore, the present study was undertaken to determine if the pharmacological characteristics observed in binding studies were also observed in functional studies using myometrial contractility in the porcine longitudinal myometrium. If so, how close they were correlated with each other.

## Materials and Methods

Tissue preparation

The uterine specimens were collected from a local abattoir. Only the mid-portion of the uterine horns was used in the experiment. The specimens were determined to be in the luteal phase based on the presence of light red corpora lutea on the ovaries, and the absence of embryos (Arthur *et al.*, 1989). Tissues were stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution (137 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 11 mM dextrose, and 12 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; pH 7.4) and transported to the laboratory. Upon arrival, the endometrium was removed from the uterus; the myometrium was stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub> and was used for experiments within 30 h. There were no changes in responsiveness to contractants during this period.

The methods for studying porcine myometrial contractility were as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b). In brief, the longitudinal uterine strips (10 x 2 mm<sup>2</sup>) were suspended vertically in a 10-ml organ bath containing Tyrode's solution at 37°C and aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The contractions were recorded isometrically on a multiple-channel recorder (R411, Beckman Instruments Inc., Schiller Park, IL) through a transducer (Grass FT03, Grass Instrument Co., Quincy, MA). The strips were equilibrated under a 2-g tension for 20-25 min before being exposed to 10<sup>-5</sup> M carbachol (CARB) twice for 3 min each to determine their responsiveness to the contractant. Two of three-minute exposures to CARB separated by a 15 min interval were performed with four of 10-ml washes with Tyrode's solution used to remove CARB after the stimulation. The quiescent state usually lasted > 25 min. The basal resting tension was readjusted to 2 g before the pretreatment drug was added. In the following experiments, epinephrine (EPI) was added at a 10-min interval in cumulative

doses to attain a dose-response relationship.

#### Effect of WB 4101 and prazosin on EPI-induced myometrial contractility

The  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist WB 4101 ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  or  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) or the  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist prazosin (PRZ) ( $10^{-6}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  or  $10^{-5}$  M) was added with  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol (PROP) which inhibits  $\beta$ -AR-mediated relaxation (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b), to the organ bath for 10 min. After pretreatment with the antagonists for 10 min, EPI was given in cumulative doses ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$  -  $10^{-5}$  M). The control group did not receive an antagonist.

The 10-min pretreatment for  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -AR antagonists was chosen, because in the preliminary experiment,  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -AR antagonisms by yohimbine and PROP reached maximum in 10 min, respectively ( $n = 4$  uteri) (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

Different strips from the same uterus were randomly assigned to all treatment groups in one trial and each uterus was used for one trial only.

#### Assessment of the contractile response

The determinations of the contractile response were as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995a). Briefly, the contractile response of epinephrine was assessed by the area under the contraction curve (AUCC) and was determined with the use of a scanning program (SigmaScan, Jandel, Corte Madrera, CA). The values were expressed as a percentage of response to a  $10^{-6}$  M CARB treatment for 10 min. In pilot studies we noticed that many tissue strips lost contractions after a 3-min but not a 10-min stimulation by  $10^{-6}$  M CARB after several washouts with Tyrode's solution. To transform the data for the 3-min CARB treatment to those for the 10-min treatment, an independent study was performed to obtain a regression line (Yang and Hsu, 1995a):

$$Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.95 * X (3 \text{ min}) + 1.32 (n = 39).$$

In this study, the AUCC produced by the second 3-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB

stimulation, was transformed to a 10-min area using the above formula and this 10-min area was defined as the 100%  $10^{-6}$  M CARB contractile response. The contractile response of the tissue strip was calculated from the AUCC produced by the agonist EPI 10 min over each cumulative dose and was expressed as a percentage of the response to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB.

### Drugs

The following drugs were used: carbachol chloride, (-)epinephrine bitartrate, and propranolol HCl (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO); prazosin HCl (Pfizer Inc., Groton, CT), and WB 4101 HCl (Research Biochemicals Inc., Natick, MA). Drugs were dissolved in distilled water, except for epinephrine, which was dissolved in 0.1% (W/V) ascorbic acid in 0.9% NaCl, and prazosin HCl, which was dissolved in 2% lactic acid to achieve a concentration of 1 mM. Drug-containing solutions were prepared by appropriate dilutions of the stock solutions, which were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

### Data analyses

The dose-response curves were produced by a cumulative application of EPI one-half log increments (van Rossum, 1963). The data were expressed as  $\text{pD}_2$  ( $-\log \text{EC}_{50}$ ).

Dissociation constants ( $K_B$ ) of prazosin and WB 4101 against EPI were determined using the equation:  $K_B = [B]/(\text{CR} - 1)$ , where B is the concentration of the antagonist (Furchgott, 1972). The responses to  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M PRZ and  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M WB 4101 were used for these calculations, respectively. The concentration ratio (CR) equals to  $\text{EC}_{50}'/\text{EC}_{50}$ , in which  $\text{EC}_{50}$  and  $\text{EC}_{50}'$  values are the values for the agonist in the absence and presence of the antagonist, respectively. The dissociation constant of the antagonist was expressed as  $\text{p}K_B$ . In PRZ antagonism experiments, the contractile response was compared with the control group at the corresponding dose of the agonist.

Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE and analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). The conservative F value was used to establish significance for the treatment effect. The least-significant difference test as used to determine the difference between means of end points for which the ANOVA indicated a significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) F ratio.

## Results

Epinephrine (EPI) ( $10^{-9}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) in the presence of  $10^{-5}$  M PROP produced a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle (Fig. 1). Higher doses of EPI decreased the contractility progressively. The  $pD_2$  value was  $7.95 \pm 0.23$  ( $n = 5$ ), which was not significantly different from that of the previous study ( $7.81 \pm 0.07$ ,  $n = 6$ ) (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

The  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist, WB 4101, blocked the effects of EPI in a dose dependent manner (Fig. 1A). The  $pK_B$  value for WB 4101 against EPI ( $7.76 \pm 0.14$ ,  $n = 5$ ) was not significantly different from the previous study for yohimbine against the same agonist ( $8.42 \pm 0.14$ ,  $n = 6$ ), but was significantly different from PRZ against EPI ( $5.65 \pm 0.06$ ,  $n = 5$ ) in this study.

The  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist, PRZ, at  $10^{-6}$  or  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M, failed to antagonize the effect of EPI on myometrial contractility (Fig. 1B). However, at  $10^{-5}$  M, it inhibited the effect of EPI ( $10^{-7}$  and  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) (Fig. 1B).

In order to assess the agreement between the functional studies and radioligand binding studies in a more quantitative manner (Table 1), correlation analysis was performed between the  $K_B$  values from myometrial contractility studies (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and present study) and the  $K$  values from [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine binding studies (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). As shown in Fig. 2 the correlation coefficient ( $r$ ) of the  $K_B$  values

Fig. 1. Effect of WB 4101 (A) and prazosin (B) on epinephrine-induced increases in myometrial contractility. Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 5). All strips had been pretreated with  $10^{-6}$  M propranolol for 10 min before the first dose of the agonist was applied. Effects are shown in the absence ( $\circ$ ) and (A) in the presence of WB 4101,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $\bullet$ ;  $10^{-7}$  M,  $\Delta$ ;  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $\blacktriangle$ , or (B) in the presence of prazosin,  $10^{-6}$  M,  $\bullet$ ;  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M,  $\Delta$ ;  $10^{-5}$  M,  $\blacktriangle$ . \*P < 0.05, compared with the control group at the corresponding agonist dose.



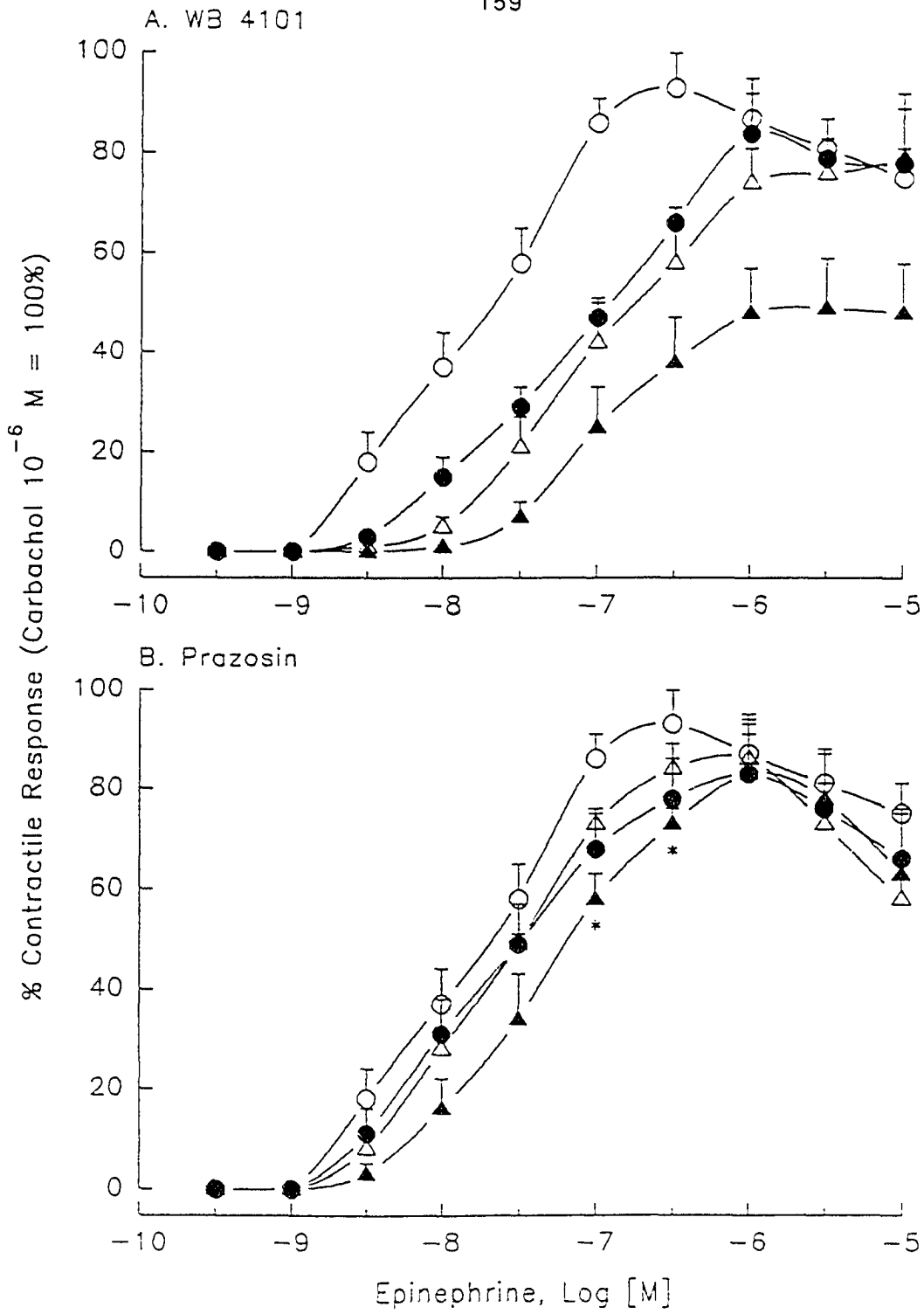


Table 1. Comparison of  $K_B$  values from functional studies with  $K_i$  values from receptor binding studies

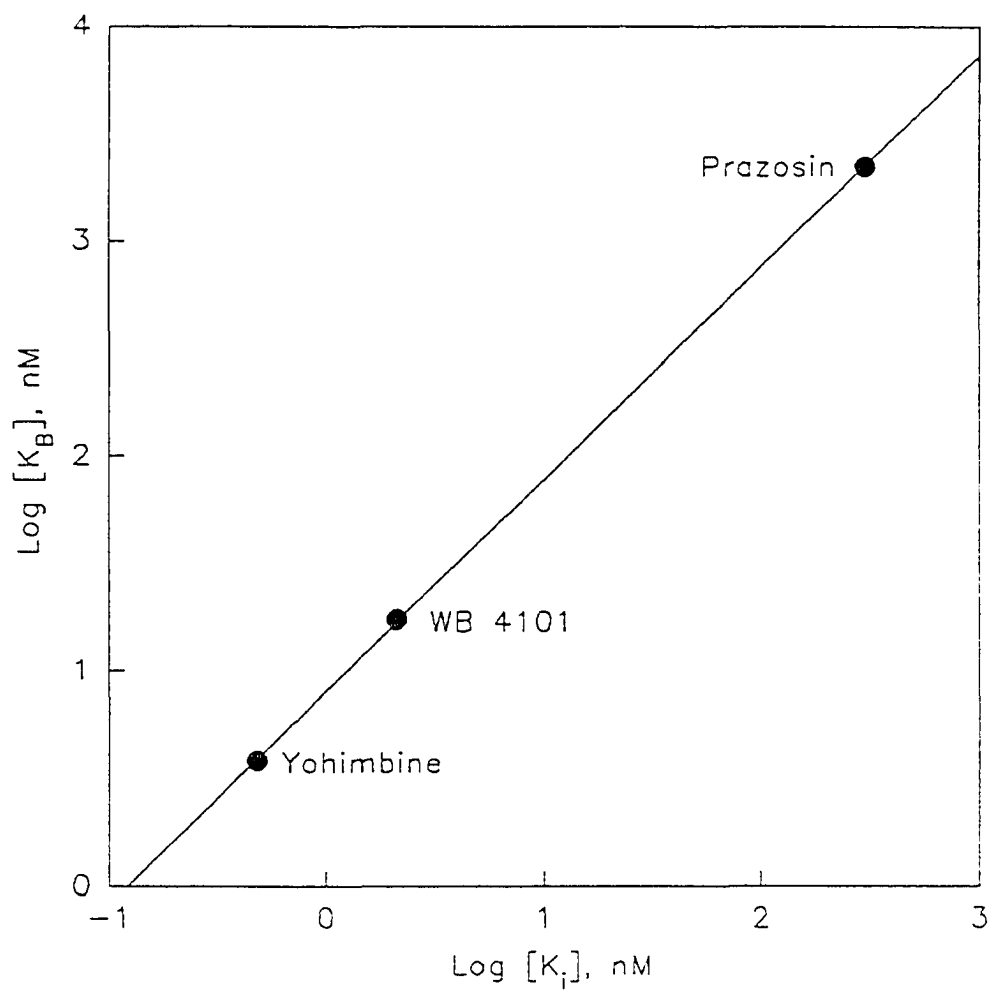
Porcine myometrium		
Antagonist	$K_B^a$ (nM)	$K_i^b$ (nM)
Yohimbine	3.80 ± 0.06 (6)	0.48 ± 0.05 (4)
WB 4101	17.38 ± 0.31 (5)	2.14 ± 0.26 (4)
Prazosin	2,239 ± 24 (5)	302 ± 25 (4)

<sup>a</sup> $K_B$  values of yohimbine were transferred from  $pK_B$  values in Yang and Hsu (1995a).

<sup>b</sup> $K_i$  values of binding data were taken from Yang and Hsu (1995c).

Parentheses indicate the number of observations.

Fig. 2. Correlation of antagonist affinities from functional ( $K_B$ ) and binding ( $K$ ) studies for porcine myometrium. Data for correlations were taken from Table 1. The data were best described by the expression  $Y = 1.0125 * X + (-9.1461)$  (correlation coefficient,  $r$ , = 100% and slope = 1.01).



with the  $K_i$  values was 1.00 (slope = 1.01), indicating an excellent agreement between the functional and binding assays.

### Discussion

The results of the present study suggest that the EPI-induced contractility of porcine longitudinal myometrium is mediated predominately by  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs, and minimally by  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. These findings are consistent with those of the radioligand binding studies that the  $\alpha_2$ -AR in the porcine myometrium is the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR subtype (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). These results confirm and extend the previous report that the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs present in the porcine myometrium mediate excitatory contractions (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

In the presence of PROP, EPI induced an increase in myometrial contractility in a dose-dependent manner. Its  $pD_2$  value was consistent with the results from the same treatment of the previous study (Yang and Hsu, 1995a). In response to higher doses of EPI the myometrial contractility decreased because more  $\beta_2$ -ARs had been activated by the agonist (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

In the presence of PROP, the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist WB 4101 competitively antagonized the EPI-induced increase in myometrial contractility in a dose-dependent manner. However, the  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist, PRZ, failed to do so, except that at an excessively high concentration ( $10^{-5}$  M), it antagonized the effect of EPI ( $10^{-7}$  and  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) ( $P < 0.05$ ).

Since the  $pK_B$  value of WB 4101 against EPI was not significantly different from the value of yohimbine against EPI (Yang and Hsu, 1995a), it indicated that both have high affinities for the porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, which mediated myometrial contractions, whereas PRZ has a lower affinity. These results indicated a high

correlation between the functional and binding assays (Yang and Hsu, 1995a, 1995b and 1995c).

The antagonism by WB 4101 at  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M appeared to be a noncompetitive manner when high concentrations of EPI ( $\geq 10^{-6}$  M) did not overcome its inhibitory action (Bourne and Robert, 1995). The similar noncompetitive antagonism was seen when the uterine strip was pretreated with  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M yohimbine, which was attributed to the  $\beta_2$ -AR mediated relaxation because the higher dose of PROP ( $10^{-5}$  M) further reversed the decreased contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

Prazosin (PRZ) is a selective  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist (Bylund and U'Prichard, 1983; Bylund *et al.*, 1988). Although PRZ at  $10^{-5}$  M blocked the contractile effect of EPI in porcine myometrial strips, it would not suggest that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mediate the effect of EPI since the lower doses ( $10^{-6}$  and  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M) used in this study failed to antagonize the effect of EPI. PRZ at  $10^{-5}$  M may have  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonistic effects (Van Zwieten and Timmermans, 1983; Ko *et al.*, 1990). In addition, we have observed high concentrations of the  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist methoxamine ( $10^{-6}$  -  $10^{-4}$  M) caused porcine myometrial contractions. PRZ at much lower concentrations ( $10^{-8}$  -  $10^{-7}$  M) partially antagonized methoxamine's actions (Yang and Hsu, unpublished observation). Moreover, PRZ at a lower concentration ( $10^{-8}$  M) blocks  $\alpha_1$ -AR in other tissues, such as ovine umbilical veins (Zhang and Dyer, 1991). Because PRZ inhibited EPI-induced myometrial contractions much less than WB 4101, these results suggested that the EPI-induced increase in myometrial contractility was mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_{2A}$ -, and minimally by  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs. These results were in agreement with those of the radioligand binding studies in which PRZ does not displace [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine in porcine myometrial membrane until  $10^{-8}$  M, whereas WB 4101 starts to displace at  $10^{-10}$  M (Yang and Hsu, 1995c).

WB 4101 is a selective  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist (Niddam *et al.*, 1990), and it is also

selective for  $\alpha_{2C}$ -ARs in OK cells and opossum kidneys (Bylund, 1992). Although the high affinity of WB 4101 for porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Yang and Hsu, 1995c) is close to the data for  $\alpha_{2C}$ -AR prototype tissues (Murphy and Bylund, 1988; Blaxall *et al.*, 1991), the high affinity of oxymetazoline, an  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR agonist (Bylund *et al.*, 1988), only occurred in porcine myometrium (Yang and Hsu, 1995c), but not in  $\alpha_{2C}$ -AR prototype tissues (Blaxall *et al.*, 1991). In addition to the comparison of selective  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtype agents, good correlations of porcine myometrium are only obtained with  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR prototype tissues, but not with  $\alpha_{2B}$ -,  $\alpha_{2C}$ -, or  $\alpha_{2D}$ - prototype tissues (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). Therefore, our findings provided evidence that WB 4101 expresses the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR selectivity in porcine myometrium.

We also compared the affinities of three  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, including PRZ, WB 4101 and yohimbine, in porcine myometrium using both the function ( $K_B$  value) (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and present study) and the radioligand binding ( $K_i$  value) techniques (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). There was an excellent correlation between  $K_B$  values and  $K_i$  values. Hence, the functional data are consistent with the radioligand binding data which further support the existence and definition of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR subtype in porcine myometrium.

Although the  $K_B$  and  $K_i$  values were highly correlated, the  $K_B$  values were significantly higher than the  $K_i$  values. For examples, the  $K_B$  value for WB 4101 is 8-fold greater than the  $K_i$  value. The affinity difference of antagonists was probably caused by different assay conditions in functional and radioligand binding studies (Bylund and Ray-Prenger, 1989). The assay conditions used for the radioligand binding studies in myometrial membrane proteins are the results of efforts to optimize the binding in terms of high affinity and low nonspecific binding of [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine (Yang and Hsu, 1995c). In contrast, the studies on myometrial contractility *in vitro* were performed under conditions that were comparable to the isolated organ bath system.

In addition, the drug penetration through the tissue mass could be a factor in the isolated organ system.

The density of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs in porcine longitudinal myometrium is higher than that in other  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR prototype tissues, e.g. HT cells and human platelets (Bylund *et al.*, 1988). Moreover, this specimen is readily available and provides a large amount of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs. Therefore, porcine myometrium should be a good tissue model for the study of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs.

In summary, the present work suggested that  $\alpha_{2A}$ -, but not  $\alpha_{2B}$ -ARs, mediate EPI-induced increases in porcine myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Furthermore, there is an excellent agreement between  $K_B$  values for  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists determined by functional assays in porcine myometrial strips and the  $K_i$  values determined from radioligand binding assays in porcine myometrial membrane.

#### Acknowledgements

The authors thank Mr. W. Busch and Mr. L. Escher for technical assistance. This work was supported by the National Science Council, Republic of China.

#### References

- Arthur, G. H., D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. 1989. The oestrous cycle and its control. Pages 3-45 in G. H. Arthur, D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics (Theriogenology)*. 6th ed. Ballière Tindall, Philadelphia.
- Blaxall, H. S., T. J. Murphy, J. C. Baker, C. Ray and D. B. Bylund. 1991. Characterization of the alpha-2C adrenergic receptor subtype in the opossum kidney and in the OK cell line. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 259: 323-329.



- Bourne, H. R., and J. M. Roberts. 1995. Drug receptors and pharmacodynamics. Pages 9-32 in B. G. Katzung, ed. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. 6th ed. Appleton & Lange, Norwalk.
- Bylund, D. B., and D.C. U'Prichard. 1983. Characterization of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors. Int. Rev. Neurobiol. 24:343-431.
- Bylund, D. B. 1985. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenergic receptors. Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav. 22:835-843.
- Bylund, D. B., C. Ray-Prenger and T. J. Murphy. 1988. Alpha-2A and alpha-2B adrenergic receptor subtypes: antagonist binding in tissues and cell lines containing only one subtype. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 245:600-607.
- Bylund, D. B., and C. Ray-Prenger. 1989. *Alpha-2A* and *alpha-2B* adrenergic receptor subtypes: attenuation of cyclic AMP production in cell lines containing only one receptor subtype. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 251:640-644.
- Bylund, D. B. 1992. Subtypes of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors. FASEB J. 6:832-839.
- Furchgott, R. F. 1972. The classification of adrenoceptors (adrenergic receptors). An evaluation from the standpoint of receptor theory. Pages 283-335 in H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, eds. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, Catecholamines. Vol. 33. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Ko, J. C. H., E. S. Brent and W. H. Hsu. 1990. Xylazine enhances porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*: possible involvement of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. Biol. Reprod. 33:614-618.
- Murphy, T. J., and D. B. Bylund. 1988. Characterization of alpha-2 adrenergic receptors in the OK cell, an opossum kidney cell line. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 244:571-578.
- Niddam, R., I. Angel, S. Bidet and S. Z. Langer. 1990. Pharmacological characterization of alpha-2 adrenergic receptor subtype involved in the release of insulin from isolated rat pancreatic islets. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 254:883-887.
- Rullolo, R. R. Jr., and J. P. Hieble. 1994.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors. Pharmac. Ther. 61:1-64.
- van Rossum, J. M. 1963. Cumulative dose-response curves. II. Technique for the making of the dose-response in isolated organs and the evaluation of drug parameters. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 143:299-330.

- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995a.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors and voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels mediate adrenaline- and noradrenaline-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*. J. Reprod. Fert. (submitted).
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995b. The  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor-mediated myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows. J. Reprod. Fert. (submitted).
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995c. Characterization of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in porcine myometrium. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. (submitted).
- Zhang L., and D. C. Dyer. 1991. Characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors mediating contraction in isolated ovine umbilical vein. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 197: 63-67.

EFFECTS OF YOHIMBINE AND PRAZOSIN ON METHOXAMINE-INDUCED INCREASE IN  
PORCINE MYOMETRIAL CONTRACTILITY *IN VITRO*

A paper submitted to Life Science, Pharmacological Letters.

Chih-Huan Yang and Walter H. Hsu

Abstract

$\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors are major  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in porcine myometrium and mediate catecholamine-induced increase in myometrial contractility. However, the activity of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors on contractions is not clear. Hence, the objective of the study was to investigate if there is  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic effect on porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* using uterine strips of the longitudinal layer in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Methoxamine, the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor agonist, at high concentrations of  $10^{-5}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M and  $10^{-4}$  M, caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility. Both the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, prazosin ( $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  M) and the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, yohimbine ( $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) inhibited the methoxamine-induced increases in myometrial contractility. However, after the application of  $10^{-4}$  M methoxamine, when myometrium was greatly contracted, yohimbine ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) abolished the contractions, but prazosin ( $10^{-5}$  M) only slightly reduced the contractions. These results suggest that both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors mediate the methoxamine-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility, with  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors mediating greater of this effect than  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors. These findings are attributed to the fact that with regards to  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor subtypes, porcine myometrium contains predominantly  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors.

## Introduction

Our previous reports have demonstrated that natural catecholamine-induced porcine myometrial contractility is mediated by  $\alpha_{2A}$ -adrenoceptors (ARs), but not by  $\alpha_1$ -ARs (Yang and Hsu, 1995a, 1995b & 1995c), despite the fact that  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -AR subtypes account for 1 - 3 and > 97% of  $\alpha$ -ARs, respectively (Yang and Hsu, 1995c).

The present study was undertaken to determine if the  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist methoxamine has any stimulatory effect on myometrial contractility. We hypothesized that if methoxamine increased myometrial contractions, this effect should be blocked by  $\alpha_2$ -, but not  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonists.

## Materials and Methods

Tissue preparation

Porcine uteri were collected from a local packing plant. Only the mid-portion of the uterine horns was used in the experiment. The uteri were determined as in the luteal phase based on the presence of light red corpora lutea on the ovaries, and the absence of embryos (Arthur *et al.*, 1989). The tissues were stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution (137 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 11 mM dextrose, and 12 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; pH 7.4) and transported to the laboratory. Upon arrival, the endometrium was removed from the uterus; the myometrium was stored in ice-cold Tyrode's solution aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub> and was used for experiments within 30 h. There were no changes in responsiveness to contractants during this period.

The methods for studying porcine myometrial contractility were as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995a and 1995b). In brief, the longitudinal uterine strips (10 x 2 mm<sup>2</sup>) were suspended vertically in a 10-ml organ bath containing Tyrode's

solution maintained at 37°C and were aerated with 95% O<sub>2</sub>-5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The contractions were recorded isometrically on a multiple-channel recorder (R411, Beckman Instruments Inc., Schiller Park, IL) through a transducer (Grass FT03, Grass Instrument Co., Quincy, MA). The strips were equilibrated under a 2-g tension for 20-25 min before being exposed to 10<sup>-6</sup> M carbachol (CARB) twice for 3 min each to determine their responsiveness to the contractant. Four washes with 10 ml of Tyrode's solution each were used to remove CARB after its 3-min stimulations. The interval between the two CARB stimulations was 15 min. Usually the strips lost contractions within 15 min after the washout of CARB, and this quiescent state usually lasted > 25 min. The basal resting tension was readjusted to 2 g before the pretreatment drug was added. In the following experiments, methoxamine was added at a 10-min interval in cumulative doses to attain a dose-response relationship.

#### Effect of prazosin and yohimbine on methoxamine-induced myometrial contractility

The  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist prazosin (PRZ) (10<sup>-8</sup>, 3 x 10<sup>-8</sup> or 10<sup>-7</sup> M) or the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist yohimbine (YOH) (3 x 10<sup>-9</sup>, 10<sup>-8</sup> or 3 x 10<sup>-8</sup> M) was added to the organ bath for 10 min. After 10-min of pretreatment with the antagonists, methoxamine was given in cumulative doses (10<sup>-6</sup> - 10<sup>-4</sup> M). Control received only methoxamine without an  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist.

The 10-min pretreatment for  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist was chosen, because in the preliminary experiment,  $\alpha$ -AR antagonism by YOH reached maximum in 10 min, respectively (Yang and Hsu, 1995a).

Different strips from the same uterus were randomly assigned to all treatment groups in one trial of experiment, and each uterus was used for one trial only.

#### Assessment of the contractile response

The determinations of the contractile response were as previously described (Yang and Hsu, 1995a). Briefly, the contractile response of methoxamine was

assessed by the area under the contraction curve (AUCC) and was determined with the use of a scanning program (SigmaScan, Jandel, Corte Madera, CA). The values were expressed as a percentage of response to a  $10^{-6}$  M CARB treatment for 10 min. In pilot studies we noticed that many tissue strips lost contractions after a 3-min but not a 10-min stimulation by  $10^{-6}$  M CARB after several Tyrode's solution washouts. To transform the data for the 3-min CARB treatment to those for the 10-min treatment, an independent study was performed to attain a regression line (Yang and Hsu, 1995a):

$$Y (10 \text{ min}) = 2.95 * X (3 \text{ min}) + 1.32 (n = 39).$$

In this study, its area under the AUCC, produced by the second 3-min  $10^{-6}$  M CARB stimulation, was transformed to a 10-min area using the above formula and this 10-min area was defined as the 100%  $10^{-6}$  M CARB contractile response. The contractile response of the tissue strip was calculated from the AUCC produced by agonist methoxamine over 10 min at each cumulative dose and was expressed as a percentage of the response to  $10^{-6}$  M CARB.

#### Drug

The following drugs were used: carbachol chloride and yohimbine HCl (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO); methoxamine HCl (Burroughs Wellcome Co., Research Triangle Park, NJ), and prazosin HCl (Pfizer Inc., Groton, CT). Drugs were dissolved in distilled water, except for prazosin HCl, which was dissolved in 2% lactic acid to achieve a concentration of 1 mM. Drug-containing solutions were prepared by appropriate dilutions of the stock solutions, which were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

#### Data analyses

The dose-response curves were produced by cumulative application of methoxamine in approximately one-half log increments (van Rossum, 1963). The data were expressed as  $pD_2$  ( $-\log EC_{50}$ ) and were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE. In PRZ and YOH antagonism experiments, the contractile response was compared with the control

group at the corresponding dose of the agonist. Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE and analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). The conservative F value was used to establish significance for the treatment effect. The least-significant difference test was used to determine the difference between means of end points for which the ANOVA indicated a significant ( $P < 0.05$ ) F ratio.

### Results

Methoxamine, the selective  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor agonist, at high concentrations of  $10^{-5}$  -  $10^{-4}$  M, caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility (Fig. 1). The  $pD_2$  value of methoxamine was  $4.95 \pm 0.07$  ( $n = 5$ ). Both the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, PRZ ( $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  M) (Fig. 1A) and the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, YOH ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$ ,  $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M) (Fig. 1B) inhibited significantly the methoxamine-induced increases in myometrial contractility. However, after the administration of methoxamine while the muscle was contracted, the addition of  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M YOH (Fig. 2A) greatly reversed, but  $10^{-6}$  M prazosin (Fig. 2B) only slightly reduced the effect of methoxamine.

### Discussion

The results of the present study suggested that methoxamine-induced contractility of porcine longitudinal myometrium is mediated by both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle because both PRZ and YOH inhibit the effect of methoxamine. These findings provided the evidence and extended the results of our previous studies in which  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in porcine myometrium mediate minimal contractile activity (Yang and Hsu, 1995a, 1995b, 1995c & 1995d). Furthermore, the results also showed that methoxamine, the selective  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist had agonistic activity at

Fig. 1. Effect of prazosin (A) and yohimbine (B) on methoxamine-induced increases in myometrial contractility. Data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE (n = 5). Effects are shown in the absence ( $\circ$ ) and (A) in the presence of prazosin,  $10^{-9}$  M,  $\bullet$ ;  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $\Delta$ ;  $10^{-7}$  M,  $\blacktriangle$ ; or (B) in the presence of yohimbine,  $3 \times 10^{-9}$  M,  $\bullet$ ;  $10^{-8}$  M,  $\Delta$ ;  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $\blacktriangle$ .

\*P < 0.05, compared with the control group at the corresponding agonist dose.



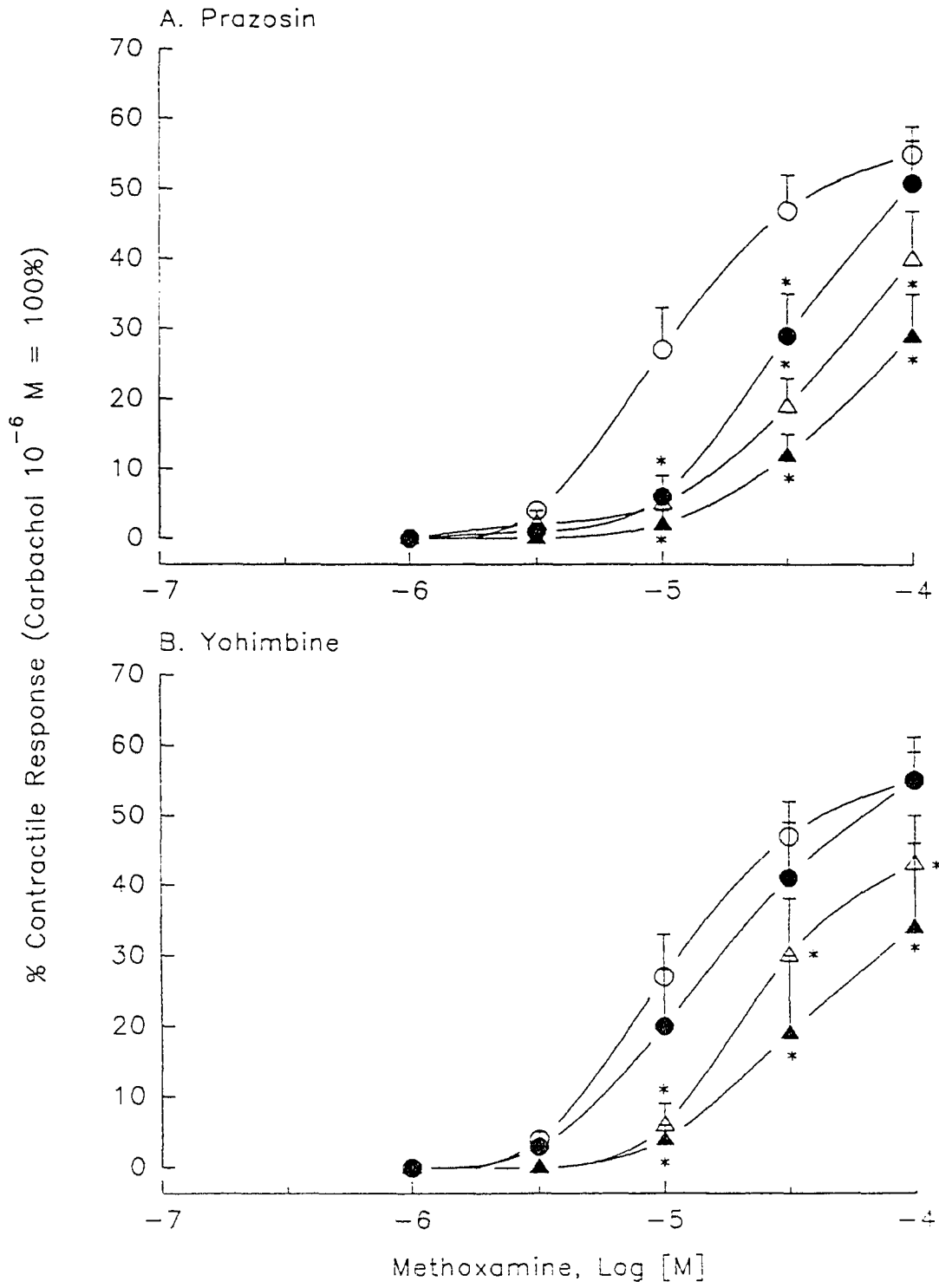
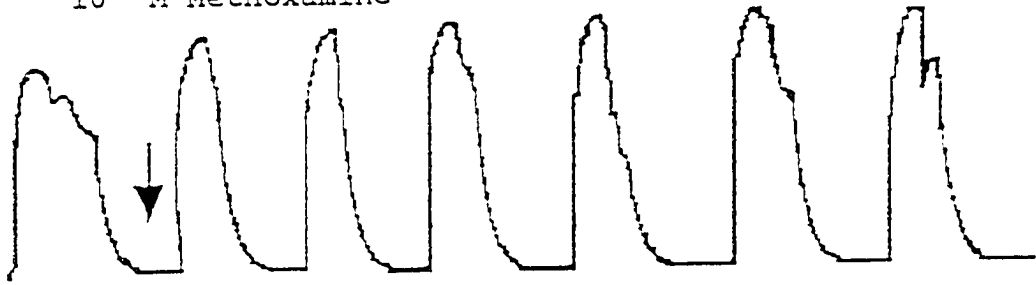


Fig. 2. Representative tracings of the uterine contractile response for methoxamine. The contractile responses at  $10^{-4}$  M methoxamine (A and C) were obtained from cumulative doses ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  -  $10^{-4}$  M) in the absence of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonist. The methoxamine-induced myometrial contractility was greatly reversed by  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M yohimbine (B), but was slightly reduced by  $10^{-5}$  M prazosin (D). Data shown are the representative of three experiments.

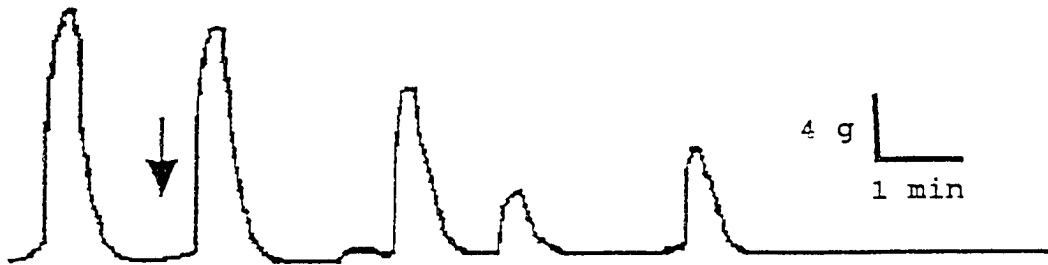
A.

$10^{-4}$  M Methoxamine



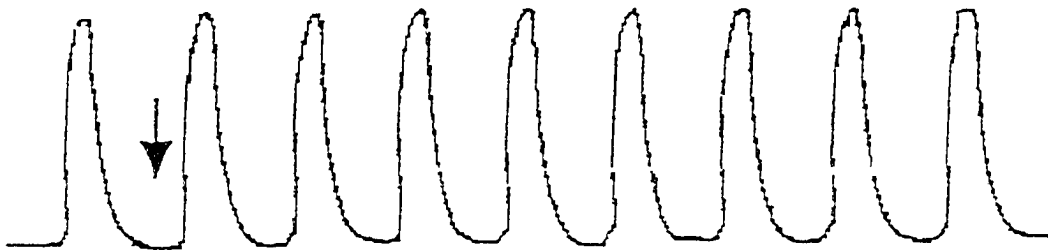
B.

$3 \times 10^{-7}$  M Yohimbine



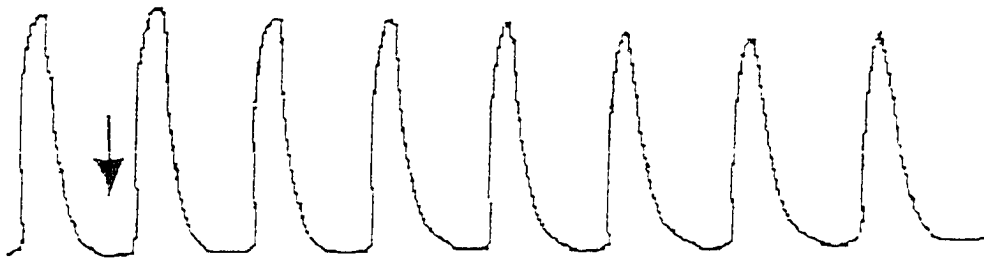
C.

$10^{-4}$  M Methoxamine



D.

$10^{-5}$  M Prazosin



porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs.

In our previous studies PRZ, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, at  $10^{-5}$  M in the presence of PROP failed to antagonize the effect of epinephrine and norepinephrine on the porcine myometrial contractility. The potency of natural catecholamines on myometrial contractility is not changed by the effect of an  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist PRZ. We suggest that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in porcine myometrium have minimal function to mediate contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995a). Results from the studies of radioligand binding assays indicated that  $\alpha_1$ -AR density is only 1 - 3% of total  $\alpha$ -ARs in porcine myometrium, and PRZ has very low affinity to displace [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine, a specific  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist, from binding sites (Yang and Hsu, 1995c).

The present findings that the low potency of methoxamine, which was compared with that of epinephrine and norepinephrine to induce myometrial contractility (Yang and Hsu, 1995a), at least in part, supported that  $\alpha_1$ -ARs mediate minimal response on myometrial contractility because the contractility was inhibited by PRZ.

However, methoxamine has activity at  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, in addition to potent activity at  $\alpha_1$ -ARs (Nichols and Ruffolo, 1991). It was reasonable to expect that it activated both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in high concentrations which induced myometrial contractions in this study. Our results that both PRZ and YOH at lower concentrations inhibited the effect of methoxamine supported this contention. Under the stimulation with a highest concentration ( $10^{-4}$  M) of methoxamine in this study, the myometrial contractions were mediated predominantly by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs because it was abolished by YOH, but not by PRZ. The inability of PRZ at  $10^{-6}$  M to reverse the effect of methoxamine was probably due to the extremely low  $\alpha_1$ -AR density in porcine myometrium which might have been fully activated at  $< 10^{-4}$  M methoxamine. In conclusion, our results suggest that both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs mediate the methoxamine-induced myometrial contractions, with  $\alpha_2$ -ARs

mediating greater of this effect than  $\alpha_1$ -ARs did. These findings are attributed to the fact that with regards to  $\alpha$ -AR subtypes, porcine myometrium contains predominantly  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors.

#### Acknowledgements

We thank Mr. W. Busch and Mr. L. Escher for technical assistance. This work was supported by the National Science Council, Republic of China.

#### References

- Arthur, G. H., D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. 1989. The oestrous cycle and its control. Pages 3-45 in G. H. Arthur, D. E. Noakes and H. Pearson. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics (Theriogenology)*. 6th ed. Ballière Tindall, Philadelphia.
- Nichols, A. J., and R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. 1991. Structure-activity relationships for  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists. Pages 75-114 in R. R. Jr., Ruffolo, Ed. *Molecular Biology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology. Prog. Basic Clin. Pharmacol.* Vol. 8. Karger, Basel.
- van Rossum, J. M. 1963. Cumulative dose-response curves. II. Technique for the making of the dose-response in isolated organs and the evaluation of drug parameters. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.* 143:299-330.
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995a.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors and voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels mediate adrenaline- and noradrenaline-induced increase in porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*. *J. Reprod. Fert.* (submitted).
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995b. The  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor-mediated myometrial contractility in cycling and pregnant sows. *J. Reprod. Fert.* (submitted).
- Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995c. Characterization of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in porcine myometrium. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* (submitted).

Yang, C.-H., and W. H. Hsu. 1995d. Effects of WB 4101 and prazosin on epinephrine-induced porcine myometrial contractility: evidence for participation of  $\alpha_{2A}$ -adrenoceptors. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* (submitted).

## GENERAL DISCUSSION

The classification of  $\alpha$ -ARs in this study was undertaken by both functional and radioligand binding studies. The functional study is based on the receptor occupation theory where it is assumed that the occupation of a receptor by a drug leads to a stimulus and a subsequent response (Kenakin, 1984). The radioligand binding study identifies the specific receptors, determines the density of the receptors in the tissues, and characterizes the subtype of the receptors (William and Lefkowitz, 1978a).

In the functional study, myometrial contractility *in vitro* was used to test the potency of catecholamines (CATs) on  $\alpha$ -AR subtype-mediated activity and to distinguish the affinity of specific  $\alpha$ -AR antagonists against  $\alpha$ -AR agonists on porcine myometrium. In this species,  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, specifically  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs, predominantly mediated the natural CAT-induced increase in myometrial contractility. In addition, the natural CAT-induced relaxation through  $\beta$ -AR-mediated action was also detected. In the radioligand binding study,  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR was the dominant  $\alpha$ -AR in the porcine myometrium throughout the estrous cycle and during pregnancy.  $\alpha_1$ -ARs were present in small amounts (1 -3% of  $\alpha$ -ARs), which minimally mediated myometrial contractility.

The presence of a heterogenous population of receptors serving antagonistic responses with respect to each other can subtract the effects mediated by the respective receptors (Kenakin, 1984). In this study the effect of the  $\beta$ -AR-mediated relaxation on  $\alpha_2$ -AR-mediated contractions in porcine myometrium provided a good example. The most common method used to detect and eliminate this problem is by using selective antagonists of the interfering receptor population (Kenakin, 1984). In our results, the  $\alpha_2$ -AR responses on porcine myometrial contractility were strikingly potentiated when the relaxant  $\beta$ -ARs were blocked by PROP in all reproductive stages tested, except in the follicular phase. In the follicular phase, the spontaneous

contractions were present throughout the experiment. In the absence of PROP, the spontaneous contractions were decreased progressively by the natural CATs, and this was attributed to the activation of myometrial  $\beta$ -ARs. In the presence of PROP, neither EPI nor NE caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in this phase. The lack of agonistic activity of the natural CATs is due partially to the low concentration of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in the porcine myometrium because oxytocin induced a dose-dependent myometrial contractility in this phase (Yu and Hsu, 1993).

In the presence of PROP, EPI was more potent than NE in inducing an increase in myometrial contractility in the luteal phase of the estrous cycle and various stages of pregnancy. Differences in relative potency between agonists may result from differences in their relative affinity for receptors and/or their relative efficacy (Kenakin, 1984).

The efficiency of the stimulus response mechanisms in different tissues may vary. Two factors can affect the efficiency of the stimulus response mechanism in a tissue: 1) the number of receptors in the tissue, 2) the second messenger system which translates receptor stimulus into a cellular response (Kenakin, 1984). The second messenger system often performs as an amplifier in biological system (Ariens and Simonis, 1976; Goldberg, 1975). In general, the density of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in pregnancy was greater than that in the luteal phase. However its CAT-induced myometrial contractility was less than that in the luteal phase. Therefore, it is possible that changes in the signal transduction system during pregnancy may lead to a lower response to  $\alpha_2$ -AR stimulation than in the luteal phase. In addition, as the pregnancy progresses in the sow, the thickness of the longitudinal myometrium decreases progressively (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1989b and 1990). It is possible that the decreased thickness of myometrial strips provides fewer  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, then lowers the contractile response to CATs *in vitro* study.



Selective agonism can provide useful information about the presence or absence of certain receptors in a given tissue. If a selective agonist produces a response in a tissue, a distinction should be made between selectivity and specificity (Kenakin, 1984). In the present study, both EPI and NE caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility. The effect of the natural catecholamine was effectively antagonized by YOH and WB 4101, the  $\alpha_2/\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist, but not by PRZ, an  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -AR antagonist, indicating that the contraction was mediated by the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, specifically  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs. This finding was consistent with that in radioligand binding assays in which the  $\alpha_2$ -subtype was found to be the dominant  $\alpha$ -ARs in the porcine myometrium and the affinity of the  $\alpha_2/\alpha_{2A}$ -AR drugs to compete [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine binding was greater than that of PRZ, the  $\alpha_1/\alpha_{2B}$ -AR drug.

On the other hand, if a tissue does not respond to a selective agonist, it could mean either that the receptor is not present or that the stimulus-response mechanism of the cell produces insufficient amplification of the receptor stimulus to generate a response. In this study, the weak agonist activity of methoxamine, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist in the porcine myometrium could be due to the low concentration of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs.

For the most part, the definitive classification of the major drug receptor types and subtypes has been accomplished by using selective competitive antagonists. In general, antagonists are more selective for receptor subtypes than the agonists (Kenakin, 1984). The potency of a competitive antagonist depends on its equilibrium dissociation constant ( $K_B$ ) for the drug receptor. Since competitive antagonists possess no intrinsic efficacy, the interaction of a competitive antagonist with a drug receptor is a strictly chemical process. The rate of onset and offset of the antagonist with the drug receptor is controlled only by the molecular forces. Therefore, the  $K_B$  values are independent of receptor function, location, and animal species. A similar  $K_B$  value for a specific competitive antagonist against different agonists provides strong evidence that

these agonists act on the same type of receptors.

In this study, either the  $K_b$  values of YOH vs. EPI and NE in the tissues of the same reproductive stage, or the  $K_b$  values of YOH vs. EPI or NE in the various reproductive stages were not significantly different, indicating that the natural CATs, EPI and NE, acted on the same type of  $\alpha$ -AR, i.e.,  $\alpha_2$ -AR. On the other hand, if an agonist-induced response is not antagonized by a specific competitive antagonist, it can be concluded that the respective receptor is not present. In this study, the low concentration of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs in porcine myometrium provides evidence that explains why potent and selective  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist, PRZ, even at high concentrations failed to block the natural CATs-induced porcine myometrial contractility.

Since the ultimate goal of  $\alpha$ -AR binding studies is to gain insight into the molecular mechanism by which adrenergic agonists elicit physiological response, it is imperative that binding data be related to data from physiological response measurements (Williams and Lefkowitz, 1978b). In these studies, the affinities of three  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, including PRZ, WB 4101 and YOH, in porcine myometrium were compared between the function ( $K_b$  values) and radioligand binding ( $K$  values) experiments. The excellent correlation between the results of these two studies supports the contention that the binding sites are indeed the physiologically active  $\alpha_2$ -ARs through which CATs and antagonists act.

From these *in vitro* studies we found that the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium mediated natural CAT-induced myometrial contractions but their physiological function in the uterus is still not clear. Considering the contraction which is mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -ARs *in vivo*, the action of  $\beta$ -ARs, especially  $\beta_2$ -ARs, on myometrial contractility can not be neglected.  $\beta$ -ARs are present in the porcine myometrium (Yang and Hsu, unpublished results) and mediate uterine relaxation in this study.

In the absence of PROP, both EPI and NE decreased myometrial contractility

progressively in the follicular phase but induced contractions when high concentrations ( $\geq 3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) of EPI and NE were applied in all reproductive stages. These results implicate that at low concentrations of natural CATs  $\beta$ -inhibitory action is greater than that of  $\alpha$ -excitatory action in controlling myometrial contractility.

In physiological condition, the action of natural CATs on uterine motility may be similar to that in the *in vitro* study without  $\beta$ -AR antagonism, i.e., natural CATs activate  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -ARs simultaneously. Therefore, if natural CATs in the body can induce myometrial contractions, their concentrations should be at least as high as  $\geq 3 \times 10^{-7}$  M to overcome the  $\beta$ -AR-mediated relaxations. Plasma EPI and NE concentrations increase during labor in women (Lederman *et al.*, 1977 and 1978) and sheep (Eliot, *et al.*, 1981), but the concentrations may not increase so high as to cause uterine contraction (NE: 1 ng/ml plasma  $\approx 3 \times 10^{-9}$  M in sheep) (Eliot, *et al.*, 1981). However, the potency of natural CATs to induce myometrial contraction *in vitro* may not reflect the same physiological response as *in vivo* because the assay conditions used for myometrial contractility *in vitro* were the results of efforts to optimize the isolated tissues in organ bath system.

The plasma estrogen concentrations increase prior to parturition in many species, including sows (Ford *et al.*, 1984; Thilander and Rodriguez-Martinez, 1990). The high estrogen levels stimulate the formation of gap junctions in myometrium, enhance uterine contractility through stimulating prostaglandin production and increase myometrial oxytocin receptors to facilitate labor (Garfield, 1994). Therefore, the activity of myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs may interact with other hormones and autacoids, such as prostaglandin  $F_{2\alpha}$  to increase myometrial contractions. Furthermore, since our results suggested that the action of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs in porcine myometrium is excitatory, it is feasible to use an  $\alpha_2$ -AR agonist in combination with prostaglandin  $F_{2\alpha}$  to facilitate delivery of the fetus or synchronize farrowing in preparturient sows (Ko *et al.*, 1989).

Moreover, it is likely that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs counterbalance the  $\beta_2$ -AR-mediated myometrial relaxation. This could be important at term, because without the participation of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, there could be excessive myometrial relaxation when animals are stressed, which may interfere with parturition process. Although it is postulated that  $\alpha_2$ -ARs regulate some aspects of cellular metabolism important for uterine function, and that the ovarian steroid-induced changes in  $\alpha_2$ -AR density may involve the control of the metabolism of the uterus during the estrous cycle and pregnancy (Ruffolo and Hieble, 1994), it is yet to be investigated.

From the results of the present study, we suggest that the porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -AR appears to be under the control of progesterone since its density is high in a progesterone-dominant environment, such as the luteal phase or pregnancy. In contrast, the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs was low when myometrium was exposed to a low progesterone environment, such as the follicular phase. However, estrogens might not influence the density of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs because the  $\alpha_2$ -AR concentration in prepartum period was still 5-fold greater than that in the follicular phase even through the plasma concentrations of estrogens in prepartum period was reported to be 7 fold higher than in the follicular phase (Thilander and Rodriguez, 1989a and 1990). Therefore, further research using ovariectomized pigs supplemented with steroids is needed to determine which sex steroids, or combinations, is responsible for the changes in  $\alpha_2$ -AR density.

We do not know why physiological changes in progesterone concentration would produce prominent changes in  $\alpha_2$ -AR density in porcine myometrium. Steroid hormones are known to regulate the expression of various proteins through activation of gene transcription (Beato, 1989). The testosterone-enhanced  $\alpha_2$ -AR expression in hamster fat cells is a result of the regulation of the synthesis and/or turnover of the  $\alpha_2$ -ARs (Saulnier-Blache *et al.*, 1992; Bouloumie *et al.*, 1994). Therefore, we hypothesize

that progesterone may induce an increase in the density of porcine myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -ARs via enhanced transcription. Further studies are also needed to define the mechanisms involved in the regulation of  $\alpha_2$ -AR expression by sex steroids in porcine myometrium.

## GENERAL SUMMARY

The adrenergic effect of natural catecholamines (CATs) epinephrine (EPI) and norepinephrine (NE) on contractility *in vitro*, and identification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors (ARs) were studied in longitudinal myometrium of sows during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. The uterine strips in the follicular phase presented spontaneous contraction throughout the experiments, and the contractions were decreased by the action of EPI and NE in the absence of propranolol (PROP), the  $\beta$ -AR antagonist. In the presence of  $10^{-6}$  M PROP, neither EPI nor NE increased myometrial contractility in this phase. However, EPI or NE alone induced a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility in other reproductive stages. This effect was potentiated by pretreatment with  $10^{-6}$  M PROP and the potency of EPI was greater than that of NE. The order of the potencies of EPI and NE was luteal phase (L)  $\geq$  late pregnancy (LPG) (days of gestation = 73 - 79)  $\geq$  mid-pregnancy (MPG) (days of gestation = 53 - 60)  $\geq$  early pregnancy (EPG) (days of gestation = 39 - 40)  $>$  prepartum period (PPT) (days of gestation = 111 - 113). These induced myometrial contractions were inhibited by both the  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonist yohimbine (YOH) ( $10^{-8}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) and the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR antagonist WB 4101 ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$  -  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) in a dose-dependent manner, but not by prazosin (PRZ), the  $\alpha_1$ -AR antagonist even at the high concentrations up to  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  M. Although methoxamine, the  $\alpha_1$ -AR agonist, at high concentrations of  $10^{-5}$  -  $10^{-4}$  M, also caused a dose-dependent increase in myometrial contractility, the induced increase was inhibited by both PRZ ( $10^{-3}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-3}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  M) and YOH ( $10^{-8}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  M). Moreover, the effect of methoxamine at  $10^{-4}$  M, when the myometrium had been greatly contracted, was abolished by YOH ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M), but was only slightly reduced by PRZ ( $10^{-6}$  M).

When uterine strips were pretreated with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free Tyrode's solution or  $10^{-5}$  M

verapamil, a voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel (VDCC) blocker, the EPI- and NE- induced myometrial contractility was greatly decreased. This decreased contractility in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium was further inhibited by  $10^{-7}$  M YOH, and to a lesser extent by  $10^{-7}$  M PRZ. Therefore, the results in functional studies suggested that  $\alpha_2$ -, specifically  $\alpha_{2A}$ -ARs, mediated EPI- and NE-induced increase in myometrial contractility in sows, which was attributed primarily to an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through VDCC and at least in part, due to calcium release from intracellular stores.

In radioligand binding studies, we used [ $^3\text{H}$ ]prazosin ([ $^3\text{H}$ ]PRZ) and [ $^3\text{H}$ ]rauwolscine ([ $^3\text{H}$ ]RAU) as specific ligands to identify  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs, respectively, in porcine myometrium. Both ligands were saturable with high affinities to  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs. They were rapidly reversed by  $10^{-5}$  M phentolamine, an  $\alpha$ -AR antagonist. Saturation binding studies with [ $^3\text{H}$ ]RAU showed that the density of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs was high comparing to the  $\alpha_1$ -ARs, and  $\alpha_2$ -ARs accounted for at least 97% of total  $\alpha$ -ARs in all reproductive stages. The equilibrium dissociation constants ( $K_D$ ) being 4.6 - 6.9 nM were not significantly changed among reproductive stages. The order of the maximum binding density ( $B_{\text{max}}$ ) in fmol/mg protein of  $\alpha_2$ -ARs was EPG ( $2,426 \pm 430$ )  $\geq$  very late pregnancy (VLPG) (days of gestation  $\geq 100$ ) ( $2,392 \pm 341$ )  $\geq$  LPG ( $2,049 \pm 131$ )  $\approx$  MPG ( $1,999 \pm 318$ )  $\geq$  L ( $1,568 \pm 135$ )  $\approx$  PPT ( $1,507 \pm 236$ )  $>$  F ( $265 \pm 50$ ). However, the density of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs remained low in all reproductive stages although the  $K_D$  values (21.5 - 33.5 pM) were not significantly different among the tested groups. The order of  $B_{\text{max}}$  in fmol/mg protein of  $\alpha_1$ -ARs was L ( $23.6 \pm 2.1$ )  $\approx$  EPG ( $22.0 \pm 1.3$ )  $\geq$  LPG ( $20.0 \pm 3.9$ )  $\geq$  MPG ( $15.6 \pm 3.4$ )  $>$   $\approx$  PPT ( $11.3 \pm 1.1$ )  $>$  F ( $7.5 \pm 1.6$ ). From the competition binding studies in myometrial membranes from the luteal phase, the drug affinities, including idazoxan, oxymetazoline, PRZ, RX 821002, WB 4101 and YOH, were highly correlated between porcine myometrium and known  $\alpha_{2A}$ -subtype cells, such as human platelets and HT29 cells. In contrast, correlations

were poor between porcine myometrium and other known  $\alpha_2$ -subtype tissues or cells, i.e.,  $\alpha_{2B}$  (neonatal rat lung and NG18-105 cells),  $\alpha_{2C}$  (opossum kidney and OK cells), and  $\alpha_{2D}$  (bovine pineal gland and rat submaxillary gland). Moreover, when comparing the affinity of  $\alpha_2$ -AR antagonists, including WB 4101, PRZ and YOH, in porcine myometrium, there was an excellent correlation ( $r = 100\%$ , slope = 1.01) between dissociation constants from the contractility study and inhibition constants from the radioligand binding study.

Therefore, from the above results we suggested that the  $\alpha_{2A}$ -AR is the major  $\alpha$ -AR in porcine myometrium. It mediates natural CAT-induced increase in myometrial contractility *in vitro* in cycling and pregnant sows. Our data also suggested that ovarian steroids, especially progesterone, play an important role in the regulation of porcine myometrial  $\alpha$ -ARs, i.e., in a high-progesterone environment (in the luteal phase or during pregnancy), the density of  $\alpha$ -ARs is increased. However, in a low-progesterone environment (in the follicular phase) the density of  $\alpha$ -ARs is decreased.  $\alpha_1$ -ARs are present in porcine myometrium in small amounts and mediate minimal response on myometrial contractions. We also suggested that the effect of natural CATs on myometrial contractility is primarily mediated by an increase in  $Ca^{2+}$  influx through VDCC, and in part, through  $Ca^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores.



## REFERENCES

- Abrahamsson, T., B. Ek and V. Nerme. 1988. The  $\beta_1$ - and  $\beta_2$ -adrenoceptor affinity of atenolol and metoprolol. A receptor-binding study performed with different radioligands in tissues from the rat, the guinea pig and man. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 37:203-208.
- Adham, N., and E. A. Schenk. 1969. Autonomic innervation of the rat vagina, cervix and uterus and its cyclic variation. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynec.* 104:508-516.
- Agrawal, D. K., G. R. Triggle and E. E. Daniel. 1984. Pharmacological characterization of the postsynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in vascular smooth muscle from canine and rat mesenteric arterial beds. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 229:364-371.
- Ahlquist, R. P. 1948. A study of the adrenotropic receptors. *Am. J. Physiol.* 153:586-600.
- Allen, B. G., and M. P. Walsh. 1994. The biochemical basis of the regulation of smooth-muscle contraction. *TiBS* 19:15-19.
- Anderson, L. L. 1987. Pigs. Pages 324-344 in E. S. E. Hafez, ed. *Reproduction on Farm Animals*. 5th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Anwer, K., J. A. Hovington and B. M. Sanborn. 1990. Involvement of protein kinase A in the regulation of intracellular free calcium and phospholipase turnover in rat myometrium. *Biol. Reprod.* 43:851-859.
- Arch, J. R. S., A. T. Ainsworth, M. A. Cawthome, V. Piercy, M. V. Sennitt, V. E. Thody, C. Wilson and S. Wilson. 1984. Atypical  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor on brown adipocytes as target for anti-obesity drugs. *Nature* 309:163-165.
- Ariens, E. J., and A. M. Simonis. 1976. Receptors and receptor mechanisms. Pages 3-27 in P. R. Saxena and R. P. Forsyth, eds. *Beta-Adrenoceptor Blocking Agents*. North-Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam.
- Arkininstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1988. [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig. *Am. J. Physiol.* 255:E272-E279.
- Arkininstall, S. J., and C. T. Jones. 1989. Myometrial  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors in pregnant guinea pig: their distribution and increase number. *Am. J. Physiol.* 256:E215-E220.

- Bárány, K., D. Csabina and M. Bárány. 1985. The phosphorylation of the 20,000 dalton myosin light chain in rat uterus. Pages 37-58 in W. Merlevede and J. D. DiSalva, eds. *Advances in Protein Phosphatases*. Vol. II. Leuven University Press, Leuven.
- Bárány, K., and M. Bárány. 1990. Myosin light chain phosphorylation in uterine smooth muscle. Page 71-98 in M. E. Carsten and J. D. Miller, eds. *Uterine Function, Molecular and Cellular Aspects*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Bazer, F. W., and N. L. First. 1983. Pregnancy and parturition. *J. Anim. Sci.* 57 (Suppl. 2):425-460.
- Beato, M. 1989. Gene regulation by steroid hormones. *Cell* 56:335-344.
- Bell, C., and S. J. Malcolm. 1978. Observations on the loss of catecholamine fluorescence from intrauterine adrenergic nerves during pregnancy in the guinea pig, *J. Reprod. Fert.* 53:51-58.
- Berthelsen, S., and W. A. Pettinger. 1977. A functional basis for the classification of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors. *Life Sci.* 21:595-606.
- Berridge, M. J., and R. F. Irvine. 1989. Inositol phosphates and cell signalling. *Nature* 341:197-205.
- Birnbaumer, L. 1990. Transduction of receptor signal into modulation of effector activity by G Proteins: the first 20 years or so. *FASEB J.* 4:3068-3078.
- Blaxall, H. S., T. J. Murphy, J. C. Baker, C. Ray and D. B. Bylund. 1991. Characterization of the alpha-2C adrenergic receptor subtype in the opossum kidney and in the OK cell line. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 259: 323-329.
- Bond, R. A., and D. E. Clarke. 1988. Agonist and antagonist characterization of a putative adrenoceptor with distinct pharmacological properties from the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -subtypes. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 95:723-734.
- Bottari, S.P., G. Vauquelin, J. P. Lescrainier, E. Kaivez and A. Vokaer. 1983a. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptors in human myometrium by [ $^3$ H]prazosin binding. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 32:925-928.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1983b. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors in human myometrium by [ $^3$ H]rauwolscine binding. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 146:639-643.

- Bottari, S.P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1983c. Differential regulation of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 57:937-941.
- Bottari, S. P., A. Vokaer, E. Kaivez, J. P. Lescrainier and G. Vauquelin. 1985. Regulation of alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor subclasses by gonadal steroids in human myometrium. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 65:335-346.
- Bouloumie, A., P. Valet, M. Dazats, M. Lafontan and J.-S. Saulnier-Blache. 1994. *In vivo* upregulation of adipocyte  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors by androgens is consequence of direct action on fat cells. *Am. J. Physiol.* 267:C926-C931.
- Breuiller, M., B. Rouot, M.J. Leroy, Ph. Blot, L. Kaplan and F. Férré. 1987. Adrenergic receptors in inner and outer layers of human myometrium near term: characterization of beta-adrenergic receptor sites by [<sup>125</sup>I]-iodocyanopindilol binding. *Gynecol. Obstet. Invest.* 24:28-37.
- Breuiller-Fouche, M., F. Doualla-Bell, K. Makaa, B. Geny and F. Férré. 1991. Alpha-1 adrenergic receptor: binding and phosphoinositide breakdown in human myometrium. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 258:82-87.
- Bylund, D.B. 1985. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenergic receptors. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 22:835-843.
- Bylund, D. B., C. Ray-Prenger and T. J. Murphy. 1988. Alpha-2A and alpha-2B adrenergic receptor subtypes: antagonist binding in tissues and cell lines containing only one subtype. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 245:600-607.
- Bylund, D. B. 1988. Subtypes of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors: pharmacological and molecular biological evidence converge. *TIPS* 9:356-361.
- Bylund, D. B., and C. Ray-Prenger. 1989. *Alpha-2A* and *alpha-2B* adrenergic receptor subtypes: attenuation of cyclic AMP production in cell lines containing only one receptor subtype. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 251: 640-644.
- Bylund, D. B. 1992. Subtypes of  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors. *FASEB J.* 6:832-839.
- Bylund, D. B., D. C. Eikenberg, J. P. Hieble, S. Z. Langer, R. J. Lefkowitz, K. P. Mimmeman, P. B. Molinoff, R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. and U. Trendelenburg. 1994. Adrenoceptor subtypes. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 46:121-136.
- Carafoli, E. 1987. Intracellular calcium homeostasis. *Annu. Rev. Bioi. Chem.* 56:395-433.

- Catchpole, H. R. 1991. Hormonal mechanisms in pregnancy and parturition. Pages 361-383 in P. T. Cupps, ed. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 4th ed. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego.
- Challis, R. A. S., B. Leighton, S. Wilson, P. L. Thurlby and J. R. S. Arch. 1988. An investigation of the  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor that mediates metabolic responses to the novel agonist BRL28410 in rat soleus muscle. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 37:947-950.
- Cheung, D. W. 1985. The effect of Bay K 8644 on contraction mediated by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the rat saphenous vein. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 85:317-319.
- Cohen-Tannoudji, J., V. Vivat, J. Heilmann, C. Legrand and J. P. Maltier. 1991. Regulation by progesterone of the high-affinity state of myometrial  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor and of adenylate cyclase activity in the pregnant rat. *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* 6:137-145.
- Crankshaw, D. J., and A. L. Ruzicky. 1984. Characterization of putative  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors in the myometrium of the pregnant ewe: correlation between the binding of [ $^3$ H]dihydroalprenolol and the inhibition of myometrial contractility *in vitro*. *Biol. Reprod.* 30:609-618.
- Dattel, B. J., F. Lam and J. M. Roberts. 1986. Failure to demonstrate decreased  $\beta$ -adrenoreceptors by systemic estradiol and progesterone. *Endocrinology* 122:450-456.
- Del Campo, C. H., and O. J. Ginther. 1973. Vascular anatomy of the uterus and ovaries and the unilateral luteolytic effect of the uterus: horse, sheep, and swine. *Am. J. Vet. Res.* 34:305-316.
- Diamond, J., and T. M. Brody. 1966. Hormonal alteration of the response of the rat uterus to catecholamine. *Life Sci.* 5:2187-2193.
- Digges, K. G. 1982. Review: adrenoceptors in uterus. *J. Auton. Pharmacol.* 2:53-67.
- Do Khac, L., A. Mokhtari and S. Harbon. 1986. A re-evaluated role for cyclic AMP in uterine relaxation. Differential effect of isoproterenol and forskolin. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 239:236-242.
- Drew, G. M., and S. B. Whiting. 1979. Evidence for two distinct types of postsynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor in vascular smooth muscle *in vivo*. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 67:207-215.

- Dyce, K. M., W. O. Sack, C. J. G. Wensing. 1987. The pelvis and reproductive organs of the pig. Pages 759-769 in Textbook of Veterinary Anatomy. K. M. Dyce, W. O. Sack and C. J. G. Wensing. W. B. Saunders, Co., Philadelphia.
- Dziuk, P. 1991. Reproduction in the pig. Pages 471-489 in P. T. Cupps, ed. Reproduction in Domestic Animals. 4th ed. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego.
- El Alj, A., M. Breuiller, F. Ferré and G. Germain. 1989. Beta-2 adrenoceptors in the rat uterus at the end of gestation and after induction of labor with RU 486. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 67:1051-1057.
- Eliot, R. J., A. H. Klein, T. H. Glatz, P. W. Nathanielsz and A. Fisher. 1981. Plasma norepinephrine, epinephrine, and dopamine concentrations in maternal and fetal sheep during spontaneous parturition and in premature sheep during cortisol-induced parturition. *Endocrinology* 108:1678-1682.
- Emorine, L. J., S. Marullo, M. M. Briend-Sutrem, G. Patey, K. Tate, C. Delavier-Klutchko and A. D. Strosberg. 1989. Molecular characterization of the human  $\beta_3$  adrenergic receptor. *Science* 245:1118-1121.
- Euler, U. S. v. 1972. Synthesis, uptake and storage of catecholamines in adrenergic nerves, the effect of drugs. Pages 186-230 in H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, eds. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, Catecholamines. Vol. 33. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Evans, L. E. 1987. Reproductive patterns of swine. Pages 448-459 in L. E. McDonald. Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. 4th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Falkay, G. 1990. Effects of antiprogestogen (RU-486) treatment on myometrial and cervical alpha and beta-adrenoceptors in pregnant rabbits. *Human Reprod.* 5:924-927.
- Flavahan, N. A., and P. M. Vanhoutte. 1986.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptor subclassification in vascular smooth muscle. *TIPS.* 7:347-349.
- Ferré, F., Y. Janssens, G. Tanguy, M. Breuiller, d. Pariente and L. Cedard. 1978. Steroid concentrations in human myometrial and placental tissues at week 39 of pregnancy. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 131:500-502.
- Finn, C. A., and D. G. Porter. 1975. Anatomy. Pages 134-141 in C. A. Finn and D. G. Porter, eds. The Uterus. Paul Elek Ltd., London.

- Flood, P. F. 1991. The development of the conceptus and its relationship to the uterus. Pages 315-360 *in* P. T. Cupps, ed. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 4th ed. Academic Press, Inc. San Diego.
- Ford, S. P., and R. K. Christenson. 1979. blood flow to uteri of sows during the estrous cycle and early pregnancy: local effect of the conceptus on the uterine blood supply. *Biol. Reprod.* 21:617-624.
- Ford, S. P., L. P. Renolds and C. L. Ferrell. 1984. Blood flow, steroid secretion and nutrient uptake of the gravid uterus during the periparturient period in sows. *J. Anim. Sci.* 59:1085-1091.
- Ganong, W. F. 1991. Synaptic and junctional transmission. Pages 76-105 *in* W. F. Ganong. *Review of Medical Physiology*. 15th ed. Appleton and Lange, Norwalk.
- Garfield, R. E., D. Merrett and A. K. Grover. 1980. Gap junction formation and regulation in myometrium. *Am. J. Physiol.* 239:C217-C228.
- Garfield, R. E. 1986. Structural studies of innervation on nonpregnant rat uterus. *Am. J. Physiol.* 251:C41-C56.
- Garfield, R. E. 1994. Role of cell-to cell coupling in control of myometrial contractility and labor. Pages 39-81 *in* R. E. Garfield and T. N. Tabb, eds. *Control of Uterine Contractility*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Gilman, A. G. 1987. G proteins: transducers of receptor-generated signals. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 56:615-649.
- Gleason, M. M., and J. P. Hieble. 1992. The  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors of the human retinoblastoma cell line (Y79) may represent an additional example of the  $\alpha_{2C}$ -adrenoceptor. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 107:222-225.
- Goldberg, N. D. 1975. Cyclic nucleotides and cell function. Pages 185-202 *in* G. Weissmann and R. Claiborne, eds. *Cell Membrane: Biochemistry, Cell Biology and Pathology*. H. P. Publishing, New York.
- Grover, A. K., C. Y. Kwan and E. E. Daniel. 1981. Na-Ca-exchange in rat myometrium membrane vesicles highly enriched in plasma membranes. *Am. J. Physiol.* 240:C175-C182.
- Guthrie, H. D., D. M. Hendricks and D. L. Handling. 1974. Plasma hormone levels and fertility in pigs induced to ovulate with PMSG. *J. Reprod. Fertil.* 41:361-370.

- Haerberle, J. R., D. R. Hathaway and A. A. De-Paoli-Roach. 1985. Dephosphorylation of myosin by the catalytic subunit of a type-2 phosphatase products relaxation of chemically skinned uterine smooth muscle. *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:9965-9968.
- Hafez, E. S. E. 1987. Anatomy of Female Reproduction. Pages 35-64 in E. S. E. Hafez, ed. *Reproduction in Farm Animals*. 5 ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Han, C., P. W. Abel and K. P. Minneman. 1987. Heterogeneity of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptors by chlorethylclonidine. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 32:505-510.
- Hanoune, J. 1990. The adrenal medulla. Pages 308-333 in E.-E. Baulieu and P. A. Kelly, eds. *Hormones: From Molecules to Disease*. Chapman and Hall, Inc., New York.
- Hatjis, C. G., D. R. Koritnik and A. Crews. 1988. Up-regulation of guinea pig myometrial  $\beta$ -adrenoreceptors by systemic estradiol and progesterone. *Endocrinology* 122:1455-1459.
- Haynes, J. M., G. D. Adams and J. N. Pennefather. 1993.  $\alpha_2$ -Adrenoceptors in the guinea-pig uterus: heterogeneity in the circular and longitudinal smooth muscle layers. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 250:231-237.
- Hieble, J. P., and R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. 1995.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors. Pages 1-34 in R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. and J. P. Hieble, eds. *G-Protein Coupled Transmembrane Signaling Mechanisms*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Higashi, K., K. Fukunaga, K. Marsui, M. Maeyama and E. Miyamoto. 1983. Purification and characterization of myosin light chain kinase from porcine myometrium and its phosphorylation and modulation by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 747:232-240.
- Hoffman, B. B., T. N. Lavin, R. J. Lefkowitz and R. R. Ruffolo. 1981. Alpha adrenergic receptor subtypes in rabbit uterus: mediation of myometrial contraction and regulation by estrogens. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 219:290-295.
- Iversen, L. L. 1973. Catecholamine uptake processes. *Brit. Med. Bull.* 29:130-135.
- Jacobson, L., R. K. Riemer, A. C. Goldfien, D. Lykins, P. K. Siiteri and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial oxytocin and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic receptors are increased by estrogen but are differentially regulated by progesterone. *Endocrinology* 120:1184-1189.

- Jainudeen M. R., and E. S. E. Hafez. 1987. Gestation, prenatal physiology and parturition. Pages 229-259 in E. S. E. Hafez, ed. *Reproduction in Farm Animals*. 5th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Janis, R. A., B. M. Moats-stats and R. T. Gualtieri. 1980. Protein phosphorylation during spontaneous contraction of smooth muscle. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 96:265-270.
- Janis, R. A., K. M. Bárány, M. Bárány and G. Sarmiento. 1981. Association between myosin light chain phosphorylation and contraction of rat smooth muscle. *Mol. Physiol.* 1:3-11.
- Jansen, C. A. M., K. C. Lowe and P. W. Nathanielsz. 1984. The effects of xylazine on uterine activity, fetal and maternal oxygenation, cardiovascular function, and fetal breathing. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 148:386-390.
- Johnson, R. D., and K. P. Minneman. 1987. Differentiation of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptors linked to phosphatidylinositol turnover and cyclic AMP accumulation in rat brain. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 31:239-246.
- Kawahara, R. S., and D. B. Bylund. 1985. Solubilization and characterization of putative alpha-2 adrenergic isoceptors from the human platelet and the rat cerebral cortex. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 233:603-610.
- Kenakin, T. P. 1984. The classification of drugs and drug receptors in isolated tissues. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 36:165-222.
- Knight, J. W., F. W. Bazer, W. W. Thatcher, D. E. Franke and H. D. Wallace. 1977. conceptus development in intact and unilaterally hysterectomized-ovariectomized gilts: interrelations between hormonal status, placental development, fetal fluids and fetal growth. *J. Anim. Sci.* 44:620-637.
- Ko, J. C. H., L. E. Evans, W. H. Hsu and S. M. Hopkins. 1989. Farrowing induction with cloprostenol-xylazine combination. *Theriogenology* 31:795-800.
- Ko, J. C. H., E. S. Brent and W. H. Hsu. 1990a. Xylazine enhances porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro*: possible involvement of  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. *Biol. Reprod.* 43:614-618.
- Ko, J. C. H., W. H. Hsu and L. E. Evans. 1990b. The effects of xylazine and alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists on bovine uterine contractility *in vitro*. *Theriogenology* 33:601-611.



- Kosterin, S. A. Th., V. Burdyga, V. P. Fomin and A. K. Grover. 1994. Mechanisms of  $Ca^{2+}$  transport in myometrium. Pages 129-153 in R. E. Garfield and T. N. Tabb, eds. Control of Uterine Contractility. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Kyozuka, M., D. J. Crankshaw, J. Crankshaw, I. Berezin, C. Y. Kwan and E. E. Daniel. 1988. Alpha-2 adrenoceptors on nerves and muscles of rat uterus. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 244:1128-1138.
- Lakomy, M., T. Doboszynska and S. Szteyn. 1983. Adrenergic nerves in organs of the reproductive system of sexually immature pigs. Anat. Anz., Jena 154: 149-159.
- Lands, A. M., A. Arnold, J. P. McAuliff, F. P. Luduena and T. G. Brown. 1967a. Differentiation of receptor systems activated by sympathomimetic amines. Nature 214:597-598.
- Lands, A. M., F. P. Luduena and H. J. Buzzo. 1967b. Differentiation of receptors responsive to isoproterenol. Life Sci. 6:2241-2249.
- Langer, S. Z. 1974. Presynaptic regulation of catecholamine release. Biochem. Pharmacol. 23:1793-1800.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984a. The effects of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow. Theriogenology 21:681-690.
- LeBlanc, M. M., J. A. E. Hubbell and H. C. Smith. 1984b. The effect of xylazine hydrochloride on intrauterine pressure in the cow and the mare. Proc. Ann. Meeting Soc. Theriogenol. pp 211-220.
- Lederman, R. P., D. S. McCann, B. Work, Jr. and D. S. Huber. 1977. Endogenous plasma epinephrine and norepinephrine in last-trimester pregnancy and labor. Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol. 129:5-8.
- Lederman, R. P., E. Lederman, B. A. Work, Jr. and D. S. McCann. 1978. The relationship of maternal anxiety, plasma catecholamines, and plasma cortisol to progress in labor. Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol. 132:495-500.
- Lefkowitz, R. J., and M. G. Caron. 1988. Adrenergic receptors: models for the study of receptors coupled to guanine nucleotide regulatory proteins. J. Biol. Chem. 263:4993-4996.
- Legrand, S., S. Mhaouty, C. Rigolot and J. P. Maltier. 1993. Heterogeneity of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in pregnant rat uterus: identification of subtypes and autoradiographic distribution. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 266:439-449.

- Lewis, J. W., M. G. Tordoff, J. E. Sherman, J. C. Leibeskind. 1982. Adrenal medullary enkephalin-like peptides may mediate opioid stress analgesia. *Science* 217:557-559.
- Litime, M. H., G. Pointis, M. Breuiller, D. Cabrol and F. Ferré. 1989. Disappearance of  $\beta$ -adrenergic response of human myometrial adenylate cyclase at the end of pregnancy. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 68:1-6.
- Maltier, J.-P., and C. Legrand. 1985. Characterization of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in myometrium of parturient rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 117:1-13.
- Maltier, J.-P., and C. Legrand. 1988. Characterization of  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors in myometrium of parturient rats. *Fund. Clin. Pharmacol.* 2:369-383.
- Marnet, P. G., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1987. *In vivo* pharmacological characterization of alpha adrenergic receptors in sheep myometrium and their physiological meaning. *Biol. Reprod.* 37:241-248.
- Marshall, J. M. 1970. Adrenergic innervation of the female reproductive tract: anatomy, physiology and pharmacology. *Rev. Physiol. Biochem. Pharmacol.* 62:6-67.
- Marshall, J. M. 1980. Vertebrate smooth muscle. Pages 120-148 *in* V. B. Mountcastle, ed. *Medical Physiology*. 14th ed. Vol. 1. The CV Mosby Co., St. Louis.
- Marston, S. B. 1989. Calcium-ion dependent regulation of uterine smooth muscle thin filaments by caldesmon. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 160:252-257.
- McDonald, L. E. 1989. Pregnancy and Parturition. Pages 503-525 *in* L. E. McDonald. *Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction*. 4th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- McKerns, K. W. 1977. Genetic biochemical, and hormonal mechanisms in the regulation of uterine metabolism. Pages 101-138 *in* R. M. Wynn, ed. *Biology of the Uterus*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Medgett, I. C., and S. Z. Langer. 1984. Heterogeneity of smooth muscle alpha adrenoceptors in the rat tail artery *in vitro*. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 229:823-830.
- Michel, A. D., D. N. Loury and R. L. Whiting. 1989. Differences between the  $\alpha_2$ -Ar in rat submaxillary gland and the  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptor subtypes. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 98:890-897.

- Michel, A. D., D. N. Loury and R. L. Whiting. 1990. Assessment of imiloxan as a selective  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptor antagonist. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 99:560-564.
- Miller, M. D., and J. M. Marshall. 1965. Uterine response to nerve stimulation relation to hormone status and catecholamines. *Am. J. Physiol.* 209:859-863.
- Morrow, A. L., G. Battaglia, A. B. Norman and I. Creese. 1985. Identification of subtypes of [<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin labelled  $\alpha_1$ -receptor binding sites in rat brain. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 109:285-287.
- Morrow, A. L., and I. Creese. 1986. Characterization of  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptor subtypes in rat brain: a re-evaluation of [<sup>3</sup>H]WB4101 and [<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin binding. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 29:321-330.
- Mossman, H. W. 1977. Comparative anatomy. Pages 19-34 in R. M. Wynn, ed. *Biology of the Uterus*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Murphy, T. J., and D. B. Bylund. 1988. Characterization of alpha-2 adrenergic receptors in the OK cell, an opossum kidney cell line. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 244:571-578.
- Nahorski, S. R., D. B. Barnette and Y.-D. Cheung. 1985. Alpha-adrenergic receptor effector coupling: affinity states or heterogeneity of the alpha-2 adrenergic receptor. *Clin. Sci.* 68 (Suppl. 10):39S-42S.
- Nakanishi, H., J. McLean, C. Wood and G. Burnstock. 1969. The role of sympathetic nerves in control of the non-pregnant and pregnant human uterus. *J. Reprod. Med.* 2:20-33.
- Neve, K. A., P. McGonigle and P. B. Molinoff. 1986. Quantitative analysis of the selectivity of radioligands for subtypes of  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptors. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 238:46-53.
- Nichols, A. J. and R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. 1988. The relationship of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor reserve and agonist intrinsic efficacy of calcium utilization in the vasculature. *TIPS.* 9:236-241.
- Nichols, A. J., E. D. Motley and R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. 1988. Differential effect of pertussis toxin on pre- and postjunctional alpha-2 adrenoceptors in the cardiovascular system of the pitched rat. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 145:345-349.
- Nichols, A. J., E. D. Motley and R. R. Ruffolo, Jr. 1989. Effect of pertussis toxin treatment on postjunctional alpha-1 and alpha-2 adrenoceptor function in the cardiovascular system of the pitched rat. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 249:203-209.

- Nichols, A. J. 1991.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptor signal transduction mechanisms. Pages 44-74 in R. R. Ruffolo, Jr., ed.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors: Molecular Biology, Biochemistry, and Pharmacology. Prog. Basic Clin. Pharmacol. Vol. 8. Karger, Basel.
- Niddam, R., I. Angel, S. Bidet and S. Z. Langer. 1990. Pharmacological characterization of alpha-2 adrenergic receptor subtype involved in the release of insulin from isolated rat pancreatic islets. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 254:883-887.
- Nunez, Q., and R. Getty. 1969. Arterial supply to the genitalia and accessory genital organs of swine. Iowa State J. Sci. 44:93-126.
- Nunez, Q., and R. Getty. 1970. Blood vessels of the genitalia and accessory genital organs of swine (*Sus Scrofa Domestica*). II. Veins. Iowa State J. Sci. 44:299-317.
- Owman, C., and N.-O. Sjöberg. 1966. Adrenergic nerves in the female genital tract of the rabbit. With remarks on choline esterase-containing structure. Z. Zellforsch. 74:182-197.
- Owman, C., and N.-O. Sjöberg. 1972. Adrenergic innervation of the female genital tract of the dog. J. Reprod. Med. 8:63-66.
- Peracchia, C. 1980. Structural correlates of gap junction permeation. Int. Rev. Cytol. 66:81-146.
- Perez, R., J. F. Cox and R. Arrue. 1994. Probable postsynaptic  $\alpha_2$  adrenergic mediated effect of xylazine on goat uterine motility. J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther. 17:59-63.
- Petrash, A. C., and D. B. Bylund. 1986. Alpha-2 adrenergic receptor subtypes indicated by [ $^3$ H]yohimbine binding in human brain. Life Sci. 38:2129-2137.
- Pineda, M. H. 1989. Female Reproductive System. Pages 303-354 in L. E. McDonald. Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. 4th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Prud'Homme, M. J. 1988. Effect of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic blocking agents on uterine activity in the ewe at the end of gestation. Acta Physiol. Hung. 71:485-489.
- Remaury, A., and H. Paris. 1992. The insulin-secreting cell line RINm5F, expresses an alpha-2D adrenoceptor and nonadrenergic idazoxan-binding sites. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 260:417-426.

- Renegar, R. H., and C. E. Rexroad, Jr. 1990. Uterine adrenergic and cholinesterase-positive nerves and myometrial catecholamine concentrations during pregnancy in sheep. *Acta Anat.* 137:373-381.
- Revel, J. P., B. J. Nicholson, S. B. Yancey. 1985. Chemistry of gap junctions. *Am. J. Physiol.* 47:263-279.
- Rexroad, C. E. 1981. Binding of dihydroalprenolol and dihydroergocryptine to sheep myometrium. *Biol. Reprod.* 24:831-838.
- Rexroad, C. E., and H. D. Guthrie. 1983. Alpha adrenergic receptors in myometrium of pregnant and nonpregnant pigs until day 19 postestrus. *Biol. Reprod.* 29:615-619.
- Riemer, R. K., and J. M. Roberts. 1986. Endocrine modulation of myometrial response. Pages 53-71 in G. Huszar, ed. *The Physiology and Biochemistry of the Uterus in Pregnancy and Labor*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton.
- Riemer, R. K., A. Goldfien and J. M. Roberts. 1987. Rabbit myometrial adrenergic sensitivity is increased by estrogen but is independent of changes in alpha adrenoceptor concentration. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 240:44-50.
- Roberts, J. M., P. A. Insel, R. D. Goldfien and A. Goldfien. 1977a.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoreceptors but not  $\beta$ -adrenoreceptors increase in rabbit uterus with oestrogen. *Nature* 270:624-625.
- Roberts, J. M., P. A. Insel, R. D. Goldfien and A. Goldfien. 1977b. Identification of beta-adrenergic binding sites in rabbit myometrium. *Endocrinology* 101:1839-1843.
- Robertson, H. A., and G. G. King. 1974. Plasma concentrations of progesterone, oestrone, oestradiol-17 $\beta$  and of oestrone sulphate in the pig at implantation, during pregnancy and at parturition. *J. Reprod. Fertil.* 40:133-144.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, H., D. McKenna, P. G. Weston, B. K. Gustafsson and H. J. Whitmore. 1987. Uterine motility in the cow during the estrous cycle. III. Effects of oxytocin, xylazine, and adrenoceptor blockers. *Theriogenology* 27:359-368.
- Rosengren, E., and N.-O. Sjöberg. 1967. The adrenergic nerve supply to the female reproductive tract of the cat. *Am. J. Anat.* 121:271-284.
- Rosengren, E., and N.-O. Sjöberg. 1968. Changes in the amount of adrenergic transmitter in the female genital tract of rabbit during pregnancy. *Acta Physiol. Scand.* 72:412-424.

- Ruffolo, R. R. Jr., and J. P. Hieble. 1994.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptors. *Pharmac. Ther.* 61:1-64.
- Saulnier-Blache, J. S., A. Bouloumie, P. Valet, J. C. Devedjian and M. Lafontan. 1992. Androgenic regulation of adipocyte  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor expression in male and female Syrian hamsters: proposed transcriptional mechanism. *Endocrinology* 130:316-327.
- Schwinn, D. A., J. W. Lomasney, W. Lorenz, P. J. Szklut, R. T. Fremeau, Jr., T. L. Yang-Feng, M. G. Caron, R. J. Lefkowitz and S. Cotecchia. Molecular cloning and expression of the cDNA for a novel  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptor subtype. *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:8183-8189.
- Sigger, J. N., R. Harding and R. J. Summers. 1986. Changes in the innervation and catecholamine concentrations in the myometrium of pregnant and non-pregnant sheep. *Acta Anat.* 125:101-107.
- Silva, D. G. 1967. The ultrastructure of the myometrium of the rat with special reference to the innervation. *Anat. Rec.* 158:21-32.
- Simonneaux, V., M. Ebadi and D. B. Bylund. 1991. Identification and characterization of  $\alpha_{2D}$ -adrenergic receptors in bovine pineal gland. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 40:235-241.
- Sims, S. M., E. E. Daniel and R. E. Garfield. 1982. Improved electrical coupling in uterine smooth muscle is associated with increased numbers of gap junctions at parturitions. *J. Gen. Physiol.* 80:353-375.
- Spray, D. C., and M. V. L. Bennett. 1985. Physiology and pharmacology of gap junctions. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* 47:281-303.
- Stabenfelst, G. H., and L.-E. Edqvist. 1993. Female reproductive processes. Pages 678-710 in *Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals*. M. J. Swenson and W. O. Reece, eds. 11th ed. Cornell University Press, New York.
- Starke, K. 1981.  $\alpha$ -Adrenoceptor subclassification. *Rev. Physiol. Biochem. Pharmacol.* 88:199-236.
- Strehler, E. E. 1991. Recent advances in the molecular characterization of plasma membrane  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  pumps. *J. Membr. Biol.* 120:1-15.
- Summers, R. J., and L. R. McMartin. 1993. Adrenoceptors and their second messenger systems. *J. Neurochem.* 60:10-23.

- Thilander, G. 1989. Adrenergic and cholinergic nerve supply in the porcine myometrium and cervix. A histochemical investigation during pregnancy and parturition. *J. Vet. Med. A.* 37:321-328.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989a. Fine structure of the porcine myometrium during the oestrous cycle. *Acta Anat.* 134:160-170.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989b. Ultrastructure of the porcine myometrium during pregnancy. *Acta Anat.* 136:99-106.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1989c. Distribution of adrenergic and cholinergic nerves in the porcine myometrium during the oestrous cycle. A histochemical investigation. *J. Vet. Med. A.* 36:276-284.
- Thilander, G., and H. Rodriguez-Martinez. 1990. Morphology of the porcine myometrium during parturition. *Acta Anat.* 137:77-85.
- Thorbert, G. 1978. Regional changes in the structure and function of adrenergic nerves in guinea-pig uterus during pregnancy. *Acta Obstet. Gynecol. Scand. Suppl.* 79:1-32.
- Thorbert, G., P. Alm, A. B. Alm, A. B. Björklund, C. Owman, C., and N.-O. Sjöberg. 1979. Adrenergic innervation of the human uterus. Disappearance of the transmitter and transmitter-forming enzymes during pregnancy. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynaecol.* 135:223-226.
- Vallieres, J., M. Fortier and L. Bukowiecki. 1978. Alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptors in isolated rabbit uterine membranes: study of receptor alterations by pregnancy. *Biol. Reprod.* 19:318-325.
- Vass-Lopez, A., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1990a. [<sup>3</sup>H]Idazoxan binding to the ovine myometrium: binding characteristics and changes due to steroid hormones. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 253:819-824.
- Vass-Lopez, A., R. Garcia-Villar, M. Lafontan and P. L. Toutain. 1990b. Influence of steroid hormone treatments or pregnancy on [<sup>3</sup>H]prazosin and [<sup>3</sup>H]rauwolscine binding to myometrial  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the ewe. *J. Endocrinol.* 127:471-479.
- Verhoeff, A., R. E. Garfield, J. Ramondt and H. C. Wallenburg. 1985. Myometrial activity related to gap junction area in periparturient and in ovariectomized oestrogen treated sheep. *Acta Physiol. Hung.* 67:117-129.
- Viveros, O. H., and S. P. Wilson. 1983. The adrenal chromaffin cell as a model to study the co-secretion of enkephalins and catecholamines. *J. Auton. Nerv. Syst.* 7:41-58.

- Wheaton, L. G., G. J. Benson, W. J. Tranquilli and J. C. Thurmon. 1989. The oxytocic effect of xylazine on the canine uterus. *Theriogenology* 31:911-915.
- Williams, D. A., and F. S. Fay. 1986. Calcium transients and resting levels in isolated smooth muscle cells as monitored with quin 2. *Am. J. Physiol.* 250:C779-791.
- Williams, L. T., D. M. Mullikin and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1976. Identification of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic receptors in uterine smooth muscle membranes by [<sup>3</sup>H]dihydroergocryptine binding. *J. Biol. Chem.* 251:6915-6923.
- Williams, L. T., and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1977. Regulation of rabbit myometrial alpha adrenergic receptors by estrogen and progesterone. *J. Clin. Invest.* 60:815-818.
- Williams, L. T., and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1978a. Historical perspective of radioligand binding studies. Pages 19-25 *in* L. T. Williams and R. J. Lefkowitz, eds. *Receptor Binding studies in Adrenergic Pharmacology*. Raven Press, New York.
- Williams, L. T., and R. J. Lefkowitz. 1978b. Theory of ligand-receptor interactions. Pages 27-41 *in* L. T. Williams and R. J. Lefkowitz, eds. *Receptor Binding studies in Adrenergic Pharmacology*. Raven Press, New York.
- Wray, S. 1993. Uterine contraction and physiological mechanisms of modulation. *Am. J. Physiol.* 264:C1-C18.
- Wu, M. C., W. J. Shin and P. J. Dziuk. 1988. Influence of pig embryos on uterine growth. *J. Anim. Sci.* 66:1721-1726.
- Wu, M. C., and P. J. Dziuk. 1988. Ovarian influence on uterine growth in prepubertal gilts. *J. Anim. Sci.* 66: 2893-2898.
- Wuytack, F., Y. Kanmura, J. A. Eggermont, L. Raeymaekers, J. Verbist, D. Hartweg, K. Gietzen and R. Casteels. 1989. Smooth muscle expresses a cardiac/slow muscle isoform of the Ca<sup>2+</sup>-transport ATPase in its endoplasmic reticulum. *Biochem. J.* 257:117-123.
- Young, P., J. Berge, H. Chapman and M. A. Cawthorne. 1989. Novel  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonists show selectivity for  $\alpha_{2A}$ - and  $\alpha_{2B}$ -adrenoceptor subtypes. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 168:381-386.
- Yu, H., D. H. Shin and W. H. Hsu. 1993. Effects of oxytocin, vasopressin, and prostaglandin F<sub>2 $\alpha$</sub>  on porcine myometrial contractility *in vitro* and their dependence on Ca<sup>2+</sup> influx. *Biol. Reprod.* 48 (Suppl):162.



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am very grateful to Dr. Walter H. Hsu for his constant guidance and support throughout my doctoral career. His encouragement and enthusiasm made the process rewarding and insightful.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Dr. Franklin A. Ahrens, Dr. Donald C. Dyer, Dr. Stephen P. Ford and Dr. Frederick B. Hembrough for their serving on my POS committee and giving me important advice, criticism and friendship during my graduate study at Iowa State University. My candid thanks go to Dr. Richard L. Engen for his counseling and support.

My thanks are extended to Dr. William Huls and Mr. Roger Spaete of the National Animal Disease Center, Ames, IA for providing the prepartum uteri and Mr. William Busch and Mr. Laverne Escher for technical assistance throughout the investigations.

I also owe my thanks to my fellow graduate students Xiangqun Hu, Chi Yang, Ronghua ZhuGe, Ter-Hsin Chen, Bumsup Lee, Mingjie Lu and Sirintorn (Lek) Yibchokanun for their friendship and help in various ways during my studies at Iowa State University.

I deeply appreciate that my employer, National Chung-Hsing University, Taiwan, R. O. C., allowed me to come to the United States to pursue my Ph.D. study and that National Science Council, R. O. C., provided me the financial support.

I would like to dedicate this dissertation to my parents and my parents-in law, Mr. and Mrs. Ter-Shih Chen, in appreciation of all love and sacrifices made so I could reach my goals.

Finally, I would like to thank my wife, Yu-Mei, and our two daughters, Wei-An (Amy) and Wei-Ning (Winnie). In spite of the hardships they have had to bear these

past five years, they have always been a source of support and encouragement.